

## 2023 MDC REPORT FOR SPECIAL ACT 14-21

Contained within are the following:

- 2023 Water Revenues & Expenditures Report
  - Water revenue & expenditures by source, category, and type
- 2023 Bonds Issued Report
  - A list of all bonds issued for 2023, for each issue, including the financial advisor, and underwriters, whether is competitive, negotiated, or privately placed, and the issue's face value and net proceeds.
  - A list of all projects receiving financial assistance during the 2023 fiscal year, including each project purpose, location, and the amount of funds provided by the district
  - The cumulative value of all bonds issued, and the value of the outstanding bonds and capital projects associated with such bonds
- 2023 Personnel Status Report
  - MDC's Affirmative Action Policy Statement
  - Description of the District's affirmative action efforts
  - Total number of District employees at the end of each quarter for the calendar year 2023
  - Listing of District positions vacated, and positions filled during each quarter for the calendar year 2023
  - A description of the composition of the District's workforce by race, sex, and occupation
  - The positions estimated to be vacant and the positions estimated to be filled at the end of the fiscal year

## Water Revenue Analysis

### Month Ending December 31, 2023

#### **Sale of Water**

Domestic	\$ 42,201,051
Commercial	14,717,270
Industrial	2,974,430
Municipal	2,616,840
Resale	2,319,046
<b>Total Water Sales</b>	<b>\$ 64,828,638</b>

#### **Customer Service Charges**

Domestic	\$ 18,062,016
Commercial	2,774,295
Industrial	281,079
Municipal	703,101
Resale	76,195
<b>Total Customer Service Charges</b>	<b>\$ 21,896,687</b>

#### **Surcharges**

General	\$ 2,168,192
Capital Improvement	871,007
<b>Total Surcharges</b>	<b>\$ 3,039,199</b>

#### **Other Water Operating Revenues**

Hydrant Maintenance	\$ 1,673,337
Fire Protection Services	6,169,675
Other Water Operating Revenues	347,619
<b>Total - Other Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 8,190,631</b>

**Total Operating Revenues** **\$ 97,955,156**

**Total Non - Operating Revenues** **\$ 12,202,840**

**Total Water Revenue** **\$ 110,157,996**

## Water Expenditure Analysis

### Month Ending December 31, 2023

#### **Expenditures by Categories**

General Government	\$ 11,482,267
Engineering & Planning	438,849
Operations	14,842,859
Plants & Maintenance	17,677,028
Employee Benefits & Other	20,712,789
Debt Service	37,597,255
<b>Total Expenditures by Categories</b>	<b>\$ 102,751,047</b>

**Surplus/(Deficit)** **\$ 7,406,949**

**The Metropolitan District Commission  
Bonds Issued Report  
For Special Act 14-21**

**Special Act 14-21 Sec.6.1 2023  
Bond Issuances**

<b>Date of Sale</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Face Value</b>	<b>Net Proceeds</b>	<b>Financial Advisor</b>	<b>Underwriter</b>	<b>Competitive</b>	<b>Negotiated</b>	<b>Privately Placed</b>
8/10/2023	General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2023	\$ 75,730,000	\$ 84,987,885	Munistat Services, Inc	J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	Yes	No	No



**Special Act 14-21 Sec.6.2  
2023 Financial Assistance**

Funding Source		Project	Description	Project ID	Location	2023 Loans	2023 Grants	Total Grants & Loans	2023 Spend
CWF#692-C	Clean Water Project	South Hartford Conveyance Tunnel Contract 2	2015B-27 South Hartford Conveyance & Storage Tunnel Contract 2	C-15035	Hartford	\$ 6,363,796	\$ 5,206,742	\$ 11,570,537	\$ 12,750,489
CWF#729-C	Clean Water Project	South Hartford Conveyance Tunnel Contract 5	2015B-35 South Hartford Conveyance & Storage Tunnel Contract 5	C-15034	Hartford	1,558,831	1,147,473	2,706,304	1,424,014
CWF#719-C	Clean Water Project	Hartford WPCF DAFT Tank Upgrades	2016B-19 Hartford WPCF DAFT Tank Upgrades	C-17008/C-15012	Hartford	765,116	191,279	956,395	339,367
CWF#683-D	Clean Water Project	Kane Brook Sewer Relocation Combined Sewer Overflow	2014-08 The New North Branch Interceptor (NNBI) Project	C-15004	Hartford	730,606	730,606	1,461,211	
CWF#728-C	Clean Water Project	South Hartford Conveyance Tunnel Contract 3	2015B-33 South Hartford Conveyance & Storage Tunnel Contract 3	C-15036	Hartford	18,543,867	17,117,416	35,661,283	30,804,933
DWSRF 2021-7093	Drinking Water Project	Water Main Replacement - Webster Hill Area, West Hartford	2019B-01 Water Main Replacement - Webster Hill Area, West Hartford	C-20008	West Hartford	650	118,209	118,859	
DWSRF 2022-7102	Drinking Water Project	Water Main Replacement - Wickham Hill, East Hartford	2021B-04 Water Main Replacement - Wickham Hill, East Hartford	C-21010	East Hartford	643,009	137,794	780,803	295,882
DWSRF 2023-7110	Drinking Water Project	Water Main Replacement - Boulevard & Garfield, West Hartford	2021B-24 Water Main Replacement - Boulevard & Garfield, West Hartford	C-22002	East Hartford	1,895,909	168,066	2,063,975	824,924
<b>Total</b>						<b>\$ 30,501,783</b>	<b>\$ 24,817,584</b>	<b>\$ 55,319,367</b>	

**Special Act 14-21 Sec.6.3**  
**Cumulative Value of Bonds Issued**

<b>Date of Issue</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Original Issue</b>	<b>Debt Outstanding 12/31/2023</b>	<b>Capital Projects Associated with Issue</b>
08/06/14	General Purpose Series A 2014	47,735,000	26,235,000	See Exhibit A-1&2
08/06/14	Refunding Bonds, Series B 2014	14,845,000	555,000	See Exhibit A-1&2
03/19/15	General Purpose, Series A 2015	66,740,000	40,145,000	See Exhibit A-3
11/03/15	General Purpose, Series B 2015	36,215,000	21,720,000	See Exhibit A-4
02/18/16	General Purpose, Series A 2016	33,025,000	21,450,000	See Exhibit A-5
04/28/16	Refunding Bonds, Series B 2016	48,035,000	19,010,000	See Exhibit A-6
12/01/16	General Purpose, Series C 2016	108,315,000	70,070,000	See Exhibit A-7
07/31/18	General Purpose 2018	110,770,000	83,075,000	See Exhibit A-8
08/08/19	General Purpose, Series A 2019	76,500,000	61,200,000	See Exhibit A-9-11
08/08/19	Refunding Bonds, Series B 2019	49,305,000	36,835,000	See Exhibit A-9-11
08/08/19	Refunding Bonds, Series C 2019	32,070,000	28,085,000	See Exhibit A-9-11
08/25/20	Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2020 Series A	55,010,000	43,945,000	See Exhibit A-12&13
08/25/20	Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2020 Series B	76,065,000	71,910,000	See Exhibit A-12&13
08/31/21	General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2021, Series A	130,810,000	122,195,000	See Exhibit A-14&15
08/31/21	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Issue of 2021, Series B	15,235,000	12,760,000	See Exhibit A-14&15
11/03/21	Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2021 Series A	66,030,000	56,380,000	See Exhibit A 16&17
11/03/21	Clean Water Project Refunding Revenue Bonds, 2021 Series B (Federally Taxable)	135,410,000	124,520,000	See Exhibit A 16&17
08/30/22	General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2022	74,380,000	71,860,000	See Exhibit A-18
08/10/23	General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2023	75,730,000	75,730,000	See Exhibit A-19
<b>Cumulative Value 12/31/2023</b>		<b>\$ 1,252,225,000</b>	<b>\$ 987,680,000</b>	

# EXHIBIT A

## CAPITAL PROJECT LIST

## NEW ISSUE AND REFUNDING

MOODY'S RATING: Aa1  
STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$47,735,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2014, SERIES A**

**DATED**

Date of Delivery

**Maturity Schedule****DUE**

August 1, as shown below

Due August 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due August 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2015	\$2,385,000	3.000%	0.130%	416489PD8	2025	\$2,385,000*	5.000%	2.600%	416489PP1
2016	2,390,000	5.000%	0.350%	416489PE6	2026	2,385,000*	3.000%	2.700%	416489PQ9
2017	2,390,000	5.000%	0.630%	416489PF3	2027	2,385,000*	3.000%	2.900%	416489PR7
2018	2,390,000	5.000%	1.000%	416489PG1	2028	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.050%	416489PS5
2019	2,390,000	5.000%	1.350%	416489PH9	2029	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.130%	416489PT3
2020	2,390,000	5.000%	1.640%	416489PJ5	2030	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.200%	416489PU0
2021	2,390,000	5.000%	1.880%	416489PK2	2031	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.270%	416489PV8
2022	2,390,000	5.000%	2.090%	416489PL0	2032	2,385,000	3.250%	3.362%	416489PW6
2023	2,385,000	5.000%	2.290%	416489PM8	2033	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.420%	416489PX4
2024	2,385,000	5.000%	2.450%	416489PN6	2034	2,385,000	3.250%	3.459%	416489PY2

\* Priced assuming redemption on August 1, 2024; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

Interest on the Series A Bonds will be payable on February 1, 2015 and semiannually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 in each year until maturity.

The Series A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.

**\$14,845,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2014, SERIES B**

**DATED**

Date of Delivery

**Maturity Schedule****DUE**

May 1, as shown below

Due May 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due May 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2015	\$2,375,000	2.000%	0.120%	416489PZ9	2020	\$1,545,000	2.000%	1.560%	416489QE5
2016	2,115,000	4.000%	0.280%	416489QA3	2021	820,000	3.000%	1.830%	416489QF2
2017	2,110,000	5.000%	0.570%	416489QB1	2022	805,000	4.000%	2.050%	416489QG0
2018	1,865,000	5.000%	0.920%	416489QC9	2023	790,000	3.500%	2.240%	416489QH8
2019	1,865,000	5.000%	1.280%	416489QD7	2024	555,000	3.250%	2.370%	416489QJ4

Interest on the Series B Bonds will be payable on November 1, 2014 and semiannually thereafter on May 1 and November 1 in each year until maturity.

The Series B Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

The Series A Bonds and Series B Bonds (the "Bonds") will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and as Escrow Agent for the Series B Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about August 6, 2014.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of these issues. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

1 Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF SERIES A BONDS PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Notes Due 8/7/14	Series A Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>							
2000 Dam Safety Improvements - Reservoir No. 2.....	\$5,000,000	\$551,000	\$3,694,000	\$151,000	\$137,000	\$14,000	\$604,000
2005 Water Supply Facility & Site Improvements.....	700,000	581,000	21,000	94,000	85,000	9,000	4,000
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	3,000,000	369,000	1,114,000	564,000	510,000	54,000	953,000
2005 Raw Water Bypass.....	1,500,000	1,202,000	0	2,000	2,000	0	296,000
2006 General Purpose Water.....	2,600,000	1,530,000	44,000	105,000	95,000	10,000	921,000
2006 Water Distribution Improvements.....	3,800,000	1,731,000	7,000	255,000	231,000	24,000	1,807,000
2006 Water Treatment Facilities Improvements.....	1,100,000	1,081,000	0	10,000	9,000	1,000	9,000
2007 General Purpose Water.....	3,400,000	2,245,000	128,000	291,000	263,000	28,000	736,000
2007 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	1,450,000	1,370,000	30,000	49,000	44,000	5,000	1,000
2007 CSO - Related Assets.....	5,000,000	3,900,054	28,000	282,000	255,000	27,000	789,946
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,100,000	805,000	180,000	81,000	73,000	8,000	34,000
2008 General Purpose Water.....	4,250,000	1,918,000	126,000	523,000	473,000	50,000	1,683,000
2008 Planning & Testing.....	600,000	0	131,000	37,000	34,000	3,000	432,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	466,000	570,000	648,000	586,000	62,000	516,000
2008 CSO - Related Assets.....	5,000,000	670,000	44,000	2,485,000	2,248,000	237,000	1,801,000
2008 Non - CSO - Related Assets.....	5,000,000	0	0	2,924,000	2,645,000	279,000	2,076,000
2008 Farmington Avenue Water Main Replacement.....	1,000,000	170,000	184,000	282,000	255,000	27,000	364,000
2009 Farmington Water Main Installation West Hartford.....	1,380,000	0	130,000	85,000	77,000	8,000	1,165,000
2009 Non - CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	720,000	0	1,097,000	993,000	104,000	3,183,000
2009 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	60,000	295,000	3,922,000	3,548,000	374,000	723,000
2009 Transmission Valve Replacements.....	3,500,000	100,000	0	100,000	91,000	9,000	3,300,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	458,769	192,000	286,000	259,000	27,000	2,314,231
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,944,000	0	188,000	45,000	41,000	4,000	4,711,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	150,000	78,000	57,000	52,000	5,000	115,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	520,000	1,111,000	744,000	673,000	71,000	2,117,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3.....	2,692,000	0	20,000	568,000	514,000	54,000	2,104,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Broad Street, Hartford.....	500,000	0	0	38,000	34,000	4,000	462,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,607,000	1,489,314	803,000	118,000	107,000	11,000	1,196,686
2010 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	2,941,000	9,000	10,000	9,000	1,000	40,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program.....	2,500,000	500,000	217,000	1,438,000	1,301,000	137,000	345,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program.....	4,953,350	573,000	829,000	878,000	794,000	84,000	2,673,350
2011 General Purpose Water.....	1,000,000	307,564	98,000	256,000	232,000	24,000	338,436
2011 Ground Water Development.....	5,000,000	0	279,000	25,000	23,000	2,000	4,696,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Colony Road.....	700,000	0	406,000	32,000	29,000	3,000	262,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Pine and Auburn Rd.....	700,000	0	266,000	37,000	34,000	3,000	397,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Cottage Grove Road.....	1,450,000	0	3,000	44,000	40,000	4,000	1,403,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Dr & Pheasant Ln.....	1,700,000	0	0	51,000	46,000	5,000	1,649,000
2011 Water Storage Upgrades - Phase I.....	2,500,000	0	1,000	23,000	21,000	2,000	2,476,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	0	721,000	135,000	122,000	13,000	144,000
2011 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	1,380,000	10,000	1,519,000	1,374,000	145,000	91,000
2012 General Purpose Water.....	4,000,000	0	496,000	62,000	56,000	6,000	3,442,000
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Saville.....	2,040,000	0	176,000	38,000	34,000	4,000	1,826,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	0	1,973,000	879,000	795,000	84,000	2,148,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation.....	1,868,000	0	1,215,000	49,000	44,000	5,000	604,000
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	0	0	460,000	416,000	44,000	4,540,000
2012 Water Infrastructure Design District-Wide.....	480,000	0	326,000	12,000	11,000	1,000	142,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Four Mile Road.....	1,189,000	0	24,000	38,000	34,000	4,000	1,127,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue.....	4,094,000	0	319,000	52,000	47,000	5,000	3,723,000
2012 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,500,000	0	341,000	300,000	271,000	29,000	859,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	0	676,000	28,000	25,000	3,000	1,796,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	0	162,000	72,000	65,000	7,000	3,266,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$148,140,350</b>	<b>\$27,788,701</b>	<b>\$17,665,000</b>	<b>\$22,281,000</b>	<b>\$20,157,000</b>	<b>\$2,124,800</b>	<b>\$72,405,649</b>

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Notes Due 8/7/14	Series A Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>							
2005 Inflow & Infiltration Master Plan.....	\$5,000,000	\$4,627,036	\$0	\$372,000	\$337,000	\$35,000	\$964
2006 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	1,000,000	186,000	266,000	416,000	376,000	40,000	132,000
2006 Wellesfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction.....	5,000,000	1,953,947	268,000	1,555,000	1,407,000	148,000	1,223,053
2007 Wastewater Administration.....	100,000	60,000	0	40,000	36,000	4,000	0
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication.....	3,200,000	155,000	57,000	155,000	140,000	15,000	2,833,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements.....	4,600,000	599,000	2,539,000	231,000	209,000	22,000	1,231,000
2007 General Purpose Water.....	3,600,000	854,000	3,000	165,000	149,000	16,000	2,578,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA.....	2,500,000	215,000	834,000	96,000	87,000	9,000	1,355,000
2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment & Staffing.....	5,000,000	3,304,000	349,000	129,000	117,000	12,000	1,218,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	1,159,000	1,171,000	1,352,000	1,223,000	129,000	1,318,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer.....	4,000,000	700,000	419,000	930,000	841,000	89,000	1,951,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements.....	4,455,000	960,000	1,701,000	761,000	689,000	72,000	1,033,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction.....	4,888,000	700,000	12,000	1,313,000	1,188,000	125,000	2,863,000
2009 CMOM Compliance Capital Equipment.....	5,000,000	1,440,000	216,000	48,000	43,000	5,000	3,296,000
2009 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	576,000	3,142,000	926,000	838,000	88,000	356,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,507,000	1,433,000	169,000	1,078,000	975,000	103,000	827,000
2010 WPS Electrical Systems Modernization Program.....	4,280,000	150,000	405,000	432,000	391,000	41,000	3,293,000
2010 WPC BHWPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program.....	3,823,000	0	479,000	41,000	37,000	4,000	3,303,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program.....	2,000,000	980,000	209,000	144,000	130,000	14,000	667,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,702,000	1,205,000	27,000	655,000	593,000	62,000	815,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation.....	2,000,000	0	791,000	74,000	67,000	7,000	1,135,000
2011 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance - Staffing.....	2,000,000	960,000	12,000	434,000	393,000	41,000	594,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	0	749,000	185,000	167,000	18,000	266,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	0	795,000	34,000	31,000	3,000	1,421,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	0	195,000	9,000	8,000	1,000	4,796,000
2012 Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road, West Hartford.....	4,905,000	0	4,640,000	264,000	239,000	25,000	1,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,000,000	0	9,000	509,000	461,000	48,000	4,482,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	0	2,016,000	205,000	186,000	19,000	1,718,000
2012 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	0	873,000	967,000	875,000	92,000	660,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	0	49,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	1,244,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	0	431,000	32,000	29,000	3,000	737,000
2013 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	0	1,705,000	303,000	274,000	29,000	492,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects.....</b>	<b>\$108,459,000</b>	<b>\$22,216,983</b>	<b>\$24,531,000</b>	<b>\$13,872,000</b>	<b>\$12,551,000</b>	<b>\$1,321,000</b>	<b>\$47,839,017</b>
<b><u>Combined Funding Projects</u></b>							
2007 Technology Improvements.....	\$3,100,000	\$2,920,000	\$7,000	\$39,000	\$35,000	\$4,000	\$134,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacements.....	800,000	100,000	76,000	616,000	557,000	59,000	8,000
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	1,500,000	1,000,000	77,000	43,000	39,000	4,000	380,000
2008 Board Room Communications Improvements.....	300,000	0	0	57,000	52,000	5,000	243,000
2009 Facility & Building Improvements - Headquarters Bldg.....	1,000,000	915,000	20,000	35,000	32,000	3,000	30,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives.....	1,000,000	200,000	180,000	129,000	117,000	12,000	491,000
2009 Risk Management Initiatives.....	1,725,000	575,000	0	87,000	79,000	8,000	1,063,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	50,000	11,000	39,000	35,000	4,000	344,000
2010 CMMS - Phase II.....	2,640,000	0	0	163,000	148,000	15,000	2,477,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.....	1,931,000	0	369,000	937,000	848,000	89,000	625,000
2010 Headquarters Renovation.....	1,300,000	1,170,000	10,000	83,000	75,000	8,000	37,000
2010 Information System Improvements # 2.....	2,000,000	477,000	573,000	594,000	537,000	57,000	356,000
2011 Survey & Construction Staffing.....	2,000,000	1,210,000	51,000	514,000	465,000	49,000	225,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	140,000	213,000	239,000	216,000	23,000	808,000
2011 Geographic Information System (GIS) - Enterprise System.....	450,000	0	151,000	149,000	135,000	14,000	150,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	0	2,625,000	899,000	813,000	86,000	1,276,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	100,000	423,000	734,000	664,000	70,000	243,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	450,000	28,000	119,000	108,000	11,000	103,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	10,000	0	29,000	26,000	3,000	961,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	0	180,000	280,000	253,000	27,000	4,540,000
2012 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	766,000	1,951,000	1,765,000	186,000	783,000
2012 Engineering Services.....	4,100,000	0	1,166,000	1,340,000	1,212,000	128,000	1,594,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	0	511,000	1,024,000	927,000	97,000	965,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	0	544,000	79,000	72,000	7,000	1,177,000
2012 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	1,478,000	3,200,000	2,895,000	305,000	322,000
2012 Technical Services.....	1,500,000	0	556,000	567,000	513,000	54,000	377,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,000,000	0	65,000	2,663,000	2,409,000	254,000	272,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$55,990,000</b>	<b>\$9,317,000</b>	<b>\$10,080,000</b>	<b>\$16,609,000</b>	<b>\$15,027,000</b>	<b>\$1,582,000</b>	<b>\$19,984,000</b>
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$304,589,350</b>	<b>\$59,322,684</b>	<b>\$52,276,000</b>	<b>\$52,762,000</b>	<b>\$47,735,000</b>	<b>\$5,027,000</b>	<b>\$140,228,666</b>
<b><u>Clean Water Projects</u></b>							
Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Notes Due 12/5/14	Authorized But Unissued		
CWF Projects 2006.....	\$800,000,000	\$396,786,305	\$30,000,000	\$100,000,000	\$373,213,695		
CWF Projects 2012.....	\$800,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$40,000,000	755,000,000		
<b>Total Clean Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$1,600,000,000</b>	<b>\$396,786,305</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$140,000,000</b>	<b>\$1,128,213,695</b>		
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$1,904,589,350</b>	<b>\$456,108,989</b>	<b>\$87,276,000</b>		<b>\$1,268,442,361</b>		

## PLAN OF REFUNDING

The Series B Bonds are being issued to current refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Refunded Bonds as set forth below.

Issue	Dated Date	Principal Amount Refunded	Maturities Refunded	Redemption Date	Redemption Price
General Obligation Bonds, 2003.....	11/15/2003	\$2,205,000	11/1/2015-2023	9/8/2014	100.00%
General Obligation Bonds, 2004.....	11/1/2004	\$13,630,000	5/1/2015-2024	11/1/2014	100.00%

The refunding is contingent upon delivery of the Series B Bonds.

Upon delivery of the Series B Bonds, a portion of proceeds of the Series B Bonds will be placed in an irrevocable escrow fund (the "Escrow Deposit Fund") established with U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") under an Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") dated as of the date of delivery of the Series B Bonds, between the Escrow Agent and the District. The Escrow Agent will use such proceeds to purchase a portfolio of non-callable direct obligations of obligations guaranteed by the government of the United States of America, including United States Treasury State and Local Government Series ("SLGS") securities, Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") securities and any other securities permitted by Section 7-400 of the Connecticut General Statutes, all of which shall not be callable or prepayable at the option of the issuer of the securities (the "Escrow Securities"), the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide amounts sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds to the redemption dates or maturity (the "Escrow Requirements"). All investment income on and maturing principal of the Escrow Securities held in the Escrow Deposit Fund and needed to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds will be irrevocably deposited by the District for payment of the Refunded Bonds. The balance of the proceeds of the Series B Bonds will be used to pay costs of issuance and Underwriter's discount.

## VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

The accuracy of the mathematical computations relating to (i) the adequacy of the maturing principal amounts of the Escrow Securities together with the interest income thereon and uninvested cash, if any, to pay when due, the principal or Redemption price of and interest on the Refunded Bonds and (ii) the yield on the Series B Bonds and on the Escrow Securities for purposes of determining compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, will be verified by Grant Thornton LLP. Such verification will be based upon information and assumptions supplied by the Underwriter and the District, and such verification, information and assumptions will be relied on by Bond Counsel in rendering its opinion described herein.

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of "Aa1" with a stable outlook from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and "AA+" with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and Standard and Poor's, 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District's bonds and notes.

## TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), imposes certain requirements which must be met at and subsequent to delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Tax Regulatory Agreement, which will be



## NEW ISSUE

MOODY'S RATING: Aa1  
STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT

\$66,740,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2015  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY

**DATED** **March 1, as shown below**  
**Date of Delivery** **Maturity Schedule**

Due March 1	Principal Amount*	Coupon	Yield/Price	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due	Principal Amount*	Coupon	Yield/Price	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2016	\$3,180,000	5.000%	0.180%	416489QN5	2026	\$3,345,000*	4.000%	2.500%	416489QY1
2017	3,345,000	5.000%	0.560%	416489QP0	2027	3,345,000*	4.000%	2.700%	416489QZ8
2018	3,345,000	5.000%	0.980%	416489QQ8	2028	3,350,000	3.000%	3.000%	416489RA2
2019	3,345,000	5.000%	1.280%	416489QR6	2029	3,345,000	3.000%	99.00	416489RB0
2020	3,345,000	5.000%	1.500%	416489QS4	2030	3,345,000	3.000%	97.75	416489RC8
2021	3,345,000	5.000%	1.680%	416489QT2	2031	3,345,000	3.000%	97.00	416489RD6
2022	3,345,000	5.000%	1.920%	416489QU9	2032	3,345,000	3.125%	97.75	416489RE4
2023	3,345,000	5.000%	2.080%	416489QV7	2033	3,345,000	3.250%	3.350%	416489RF1
2024	3,345,000	5.000%	2.200%	416489QW5	2034	3,345,000	3.250%	98.00	416489RG9
2025	3,345,000*	5.000%	2.300%	416489QX3	2035	3,345,000	3.250%	97.00	416489RH7

\* Priced assuming redemption on March 1, 2024; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

**Underwriter****WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on September 1, 2015 and semiannually thereafter on March 1 and September 1 in each year until maturity.

**The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about March 19, 2015.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.



# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Series A Notes Due 3/18/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>							
2000 Dam Safety Improvements - Reservoir No. 2.....	\$5,000,000	\$702,000	\$3,694,000	\$1,161,000	\$2,349,000	\$184,000	\$604,000
2005 Water Supply Facility & Site Improvements.....	700,000	675,000	24,000	3,000	19,000	2,000	1,000
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	3,000,000	933,000	1,114,000	85,000	986,000	77,000	919,000
2006 36-Inch Water Main Replacement.....	4,700,000	232,000	2,712,000	2,000	2,513,000	197,000	1,756,000
2007 General Purpose Water.....	3,400,000	2,536,000	128,000	0	119,000	9,000	736,000
2007 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	1,450,000	1,419,000	30,000	18,000	11,000	1,000	1,000
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,100,000	886,000	197,000	71,000	132,000	10,000	1,000
2008 General Purpose Water.....	4,250,000	2,441,000	177,000	172,000	47,000	4,000	1,586,000
2008 Planning & Testing.....	600,000	37,000	131,000	16,000	107,000	8,000	432,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,114,000	597,000	148,000	416,000	33,000	489,000
2008 CSO - Related Assets.....	5,000,000	3,155,000	36,000	0	33,000	3,000	1,809,000
2008 Farmington Avenue Water Main Replacement.....	1,000,000	452,000	190,000	70,000	111,000	9,000	358,000
2008 Filtered Water Basin Interconnection.....	2,000,000	1,490,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	503,000
2009 Water Treatment Facility Improvements.....	2,785,000	330,000	1,872,000	45,000	1,695,000	132,000	583,000
2009 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	3,982,000	157,000	86,000	66,000	5,000	861,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	820,320	192,000	166,000	134,000	10,000	2,120,680
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,944,000	45,000	188,000	145,000	40,000	3,000	4,711,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 1.....	1,315,000	0	791,000	551,000	238,000	19,000	507,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	2,955,000	0	591,000	445,000	138,000	11,000	2,361,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	0	53,000	81,000	32,000	2,000	1,200,000
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	0	575,000	584,000	136,000	11,000	1,619,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	207,000	88,000	27,000	68,000	5,000	93,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	1,264,000	1,111,000	278,000	950,000	74,000	1,926,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Cleveland Ave/Main Street.....	2,033,000	1,537,674	23,000	0	21,000	2,000	472,326
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3.....	2,692,000	568,000	20,000	10,000	13,000	1,000	2,100,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	3,130,000	1,316,959	34,000	19,000	32,000	2,000	1,760,041
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,607,000	1,607,314	803,000	430,000	357,000	28,000	1,184,686
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Warner Street/Wethersfield Ave.....	1,632,000	1,165,108	29,000	20,000	27,000	2,000	417,892
2010 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, West Hartford.....	1,359,400	0	963,000	292,000	889,000	69,000	109,400
2010 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	2,951,000	9,000	0	8,000	1,000	40,000
2010 Water Pump Station Replacement Upgrade Program.....	4,800,000	0	564,000	304,000	421,000	33,000	4,042,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program.....	2,500,000	1,938,000	379,000	308,000	137,000	11,000	106,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program.....	4,953,350	1,923,659	829,000	0	769,000	60,000	2,200,691
2011 CWP - Water Main Replacements.....	3,750,000	1,790,734	439,000	196,000	225,000	18,000	1,520,266
2011 Water Main Replacement - Colony Road.....	700,000	32,000	395,000	30,000	339,000	26,000	273,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Pine and Auburn Rd.....	700,000	37,000	261,000	0	242,000	19,000	402,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Cottage Grove Road.....	1,450,000	44,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	1,403,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hamilton, Hartford, Phase II.....	3,250,000	0	135,000	132,000	7,000	1,000	3,110,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - East Hartford.....	2,450,000	0	20,000	16,000	4,000	0	2,430,000
2011 Water Storage Upgrades - Phase I.....	2,500,000	23,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	2,476,000
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	0	493,000	163,000	337,000	26,000	1,074,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	135,000	725,000	304,000	390,000	31,000	140,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	96,615	506,000	164,000	317,000	25,000	597,385
2011 West Hartford Water Treatment Facility North Tank.....	4,800,000	1,267,244	5,000	8,000	5,000	0	3,519,756
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Saville.....	2,040,000	38,000	1,096,000	1,558,000	118,000	9,000	317,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	879,000	1,973,000	1,268,000	1,366,000	107,000	1,380,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation.....	1,868,000	49,000	1,365,000	826,000	500,000	39,000	454,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Canal Road.....	1,569,000	0	1,542,000	508,000	968,000	76,000	17,000
2012 Water Infrastructure Design District-Wide.....	480,000	12,000	326,000	14,000	289,000	23,000	142,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Four Mile Road.....	1,189,000	38,000	24,000	1,000	21,000	2,000	1,127,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave.....	4,000,000	1,515,027	36,000	10,000	24,000	2,000	2,448,973
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue.....	4,094,000	1,793,140	511,000	550,000	296,000	23,000	1,431,860
2012 Water Main Replacement - Montclair Drive.....	457,000	0	11,000	0	10,000	1,000	446,000
2012 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,500,000	300,000	341,000	0	316,000	25,000	859,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	28,000	916,000	1,411,000	96,000	8,000	957,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	72,000	329,000	135,000	246,000	19,000	3,028,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	0	1,782,000	325,000	1,627,000	127,000	1,781,000
2013 Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Filtered Water.....	3,050,000	0	160,000	148,000	11,000	1,000	2,890,000
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Park Street, Hartford (Phase II).....	4,450,000	0	1,000	0	1,000	0	4,449,000
2013 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation - Fenway Street, Hartford.....	593,000	429,431	95,000	92,000	3,000	0	68,569
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Capitol Ave (Phase II).....	270,000	0	7,000	0	6,000	1,000	263,000
2013 Newington PRV Service Area Upgrades.....	2,330,000	0	158,000	148,000	9,000	1,000	2,172,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Jerome Avenue.....	1,400,000	0	8,000	5,000	7,000	1,000	1,387,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Pitkin Street.....	460,000	0	32,000	2,000	30,000	2,000	426,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	300,000	0	85,000	87,000	22,000	2,000	189,000
2013 Water Supply Generators.....	350,000	0	211,000	170,000	38,000	3,000	139,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	0	2,257,000	22,000	2,093,000	164,000	1,921,000
2013 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,000,000	0	491,000	135,000	330,000	26,000	509,000
2013 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	2,160,000	0	324,000	370,000	4,000	0	1,786,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$168,933,750</b>	<b>\$44,307,224</b>	<b>\$35,372,000</b>	<b>\$14,335,000</b>	<b>\$23,322,000</b>	<b>\$1,826,000</b>	<b>\$85,143,526</b>

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Series A Notes Due 3/18/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>							
2003 Upper Albany Area CSO - Hartford.....	\$5,000,000	\$3,178,419	\$825,000	\$0	\$765,000	\$60,000	\$996,581
2005 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,750,000	1,744,082	612,000	1,000	567,000	44,000	393,918
2006 Combined Sewer Separation.....	5,000,000	2,278,162	752,000	1,550,000	697,000	55,000	419,838
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow - Engineering Design/Study.....	5,000,000	4,862,880	2,000	16,000	2,000	0	119,120
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Newington.....	5,000,000	4,379,348	490,000	23,000	454,000	36,000	107,652
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Rocky Hill.....	5,000,000	3,758,673	58,000	0	54,000	4,000	1,183,325
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - West Hartford.....	5,000,000	4,887,223	15,000	0	14,000	1,000	97,777
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Wethersfield.....	5,000,000	2,033,805	2,641,000	117,000	2,449,000	192,000	208,195
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Windsor.....	5,000,000	2,108,346	1,653,000	0	1,533,000	120,000	1,238,654
2006 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	1,000,000	602,000	266,000	0	247,000	19,000	132,000
2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction.....	5,000,000	2,520,000	268,000	279,000	249,000	19,000	1,933,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication.....	3,200,000	310,000	57,000	1,000	52,000	4,000	2,833,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements.....	4,600,000	830,000	2,803,000	763,000	1,976,000	155,000	876,000
2007 General Purpose Water.....	3,600,000	1,919,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	2,578,000
2008 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure.....	2,000,000	690,000	438,000	358,000	120,000	9,000	823,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA.....	2,500,000	311,000	1,419,000	1,292,000	314,000	25,000	558,000
2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment & Staffing.....	5,000,000	3,433,000	249,000	3,000	228,000	18,000	1,318,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	2,511,000	1,254,000	128,000	1,054,000	82,000	1,225,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer.....	4,410,000	1,630,000	627,000	458,000	157,000	12,000	2,153,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements.....	4,455,000	1,721,000	1,964,000	1,889,000	70,000	5,000	770,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction.....	4,888,000	2,013,000	11,000	0	10,000	1,000	2,864,000
2009 CMO M Compliance Capital Equipment.....	5,000,000	1,488,000	226,000	125,000	170,000	13,000	3,204,000
2009 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	1,502,000	3,144,000	10,000	2,907,000	227,000	354,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,507,000	2,511,000	169,000	22,000	148,000	12,000	814,000
2010 Huyshope Street Sewer Rehabilitation - Hartford.....	2,956,000	0	220,000	23,000	188,000	15,000	2,730,000
2010 WPS Electrical Systems Modernization Program.....	4,280,000	582,000	469,000	158,000	288,000	23,000	3,229,000
2010 WPC EHWPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program.....	3,823,000	41,000	1,814,000	1,614,000	186,000	14,000	1,968,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program.....	2,000,000	1,124,000	300,000	171,000	120,000	9,000	576,000
2010 CMO M Staffing.....	2,000,000	1,199,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	796,000
2010 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program.....	223,000	92,000	131,000	102,000	27,000	2,000	0
2010 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill.....	300,000	110,000	62,000	85,000	5,000	0	100,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,702,000	1,860,000	115,000	151,000	7,000	1,000	683,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation.....	2,000,000	74,000	869,000	579,000	283,000	23,000	1,036,000
2011 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance - Staffing.....	2,000,000	1,394,000	12,000	0	11,000	1,000	594,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance - Compliance.....	2,800,000	0	1,264,000	586,000	816,000	64,000	1,334,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	185,000	749,000	55,000	644,000	50,000	266,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	34,000	1,055,000	671,000	356,000	28,000	1,161,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development.....	1,750,000	0	112,000	5,000	99,000	8,000	1,638,000
2011 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	0	1,467,000	1,050,000	560,000	44,000	346,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	9,000	357,000	448,000	167,000	13,000	4,363,000
2012 Backwater Valve.....	540,000	0	2,000	14,000	2,000	0	524,000
2012 East Hartford WPC Waste Water Screening Install.....	4,750,000	0	347,000	58,000	272,000	21,000	4,399,000
2012 Hartford WPC Solids Handling & Processing.....	4,800,000	0	642,000	493,000	138,000	11,000	4,158,000
2012 Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road, West Hartford.....	4,905,000	264,000	4,640,000	1,550,000	2,866,000	224,000	1,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,000,000	509,000	9,000	5,000	4,000	0	4,482,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	205,000	2,016,000	1,197,000	760,000	59,000	1,718,000
2012 Sewer Gate Replacement Program District - Wide.....	1,296,000	0	436,000	404,000	54,000	4,000	834,000
2012 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	967,000	873,000	0	810,000	63,000	660,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	17,000	172,000	179,000	1,000	0	1,113,000
2012 Sewer Infrastructure Design.....	480,000	0	313,000	254,000	55,000	4,000	167,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive East.....	654,000	0	73,000	148,000	5,000	0	501,000
2012 WPC Renewal & Replacement.....	3,000,000	0	524,000	1,361,000	22,000	2,000	1,615,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	32,000	431,000	10,000	390,000	31,000	737,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer.....	1,920,000	0	94,000	63,000	29,000	2,000	1,826,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Motts - Wethersfield.....	510,000	0	47,000	40,000	7,000	0	463,000
2013 Rocky Hill Interceptor - Relief Sewer/Capacity Improvements.....	770,000	0	265,000	253,000	11,000	1,000	505,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	460,000	0	76,000	158,000	6,000	0	296,000
2013 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	4,940,000	0	2,002,000	2,081,000	44,000	3,000	2,812,000
2013 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	303,000	1,705,000	178,000	1,416,000	111,000	492,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects.....</b>	<b>\$184,668,000</b>	<b>\$61,322,940</b>	<b>\$43,614,000</b>	<b>\$21,179,000</b>	<b>\$24,899,000</b>	<b>\$1,944,000</b>	<b>\$75,323,060</b>

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Series A Notes Due 3/18/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>							
2007 Technology Improvements.....	\$3,100,000	\$2,959,000	\$9,000	\$2,000	\$7,000	\$0	\$132,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacements.....	800,000	716,000	76,000	4,000	67,000	5,000	8,000
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	1,500,000	1,043,000	77,000	29,000	71,000	6,000	351,000
2009 Facility & Building Improvements - Headquarters Bldg.....	1,000,000	950,000	20,000	0	19,000	1,000	30,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives.....	1,000,000	329,000	180,000	52,000	119,000	9,000	491,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	89,000	11,000	117,000	10,000	1,000	227,000
2010 Survey & Inspection Staffing.....	2,000,000	1,745,000	8,000	0	7,000	1,000	247,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.....	1,931,000	937,000	369,000	101,000	342,000	27,000	524,000
2010 Headquarters Renovation.....	1,300,000	1,253,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	45,000
2010 Information System Improvements # 1.....	3,600,000	3,372,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	225,000
2010 Information System Improvements # 2.....	2,000,000	1,071,000	573,000	0	531,000	42,000	356,000
2011 Survey & Construction Staffing.....	2,000,000	1,724,000	51,000	0	47,000	4,000	225,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	379,000	213,000	187,000	131,000	10,000	693,000
2011 Geographic Information System (GIS) - Enterprise System.....	450,000	149,000	151,000	0	140,000	11,000	150,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	899,000	2,625,000	640,000	1,923,000	150,000	1,188,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	834,000	423,000	0	392,000	31,000	243,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	569,000	40,000	5,000	37,000	3,000	86,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,900,000	280,000	180,000	200,000	167,000	13,000	4,340,000
2012 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	1,951,000	766,000	0	710,000	56,000	783,000
2012 Engineering Services.....	4,100,000	1,340,000	1,166,000	0	1,081,000	85,000	1,594,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,024,000	511,000	112,000	474,000	37,000	853,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	266,838	886,000	354,000	500,000	39,000	640,162
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,095,000	0	173,000	219,000	1,000	0	2,875,000
2012 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	3,200,000	1,478,000	0	1,371,000	107,000	322,000
2012 Technical Services.....	1,500,000	567,000	556,000	0	516,000	40,000	377,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,000,000	2,663,000	65,000	12,000	60,000	5,000	260,000
2013 Construction Services.....	4,000,000	0	3,256,000	1,202,000	1,905,000	149,000	744,000
2013 Engineering Services.....	2,400,000	0	1,986,000	808,000	1,093,000	85,000	414,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	0	788,000	84,000	666,000	52,000	1,198,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	0	155,000	12,000	144,000	11,000	4,833,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	0	2,025,000	2,012,000	927,000	73,000	1,988,000
2013 Information Technology - SAP/Oracle.....	5,000,000	0	2,513,000	1,099,000	1,968,000	154,000	1,779,000
2013 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	4,091,000	1,627,000	2,285,000	179,000	909,000
2013 Technical Services.....	2,000,000	0	1,433,000	567,000	803,000	63,000	567,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$89,420,000</b>	<b>\$30,309,838</b>	<b>\$26,859,000</b>	<b>\$9,445,000</b>	<b>\$18,519,000</b>	<b>\$1,449,000</b>	<b>\$29,697,162</b>
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$443,021,750</b>	<b>\$135,940,002</b>	<b>\$105,845,000</b>	<b>\$44,959,000</b>	<b>\$66,740,000</b>	<b>\$5,219,000</b>	<b>\$190,163,748</b>
<b>Clean Water Projects</b>							
Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Series B Notes Due 11/4/15	Authorized But Unissued		
CWP Projects 2006.....	\$800,000,000	\$578,020,658	\$30,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$191,979,342		
CWP Projects 2012.....	\$800,000,000	\$50,204,697	\$5,000,000	5,000,000	744,795,303		
<b>Total Clean Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$1,600,000,000</b>	<b>\$628,225,355</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$936,774,645</b>		

<sup>1</sup> The District is issuing \$81,500,000 in General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series A and \$35,000,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series B on March 19, 2015.

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of “Aa1” with a stable outlook from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA+” with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor’s, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. (“S&P”) on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and Standard and Poor’s, 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District’s bonds and notes.

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.*



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT  
\$36,215,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2015, SERIES B  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED**

Date of Delivery

Maturity Schedule

**DUE**

November 1, as shown below

<u>Due</u> <u>November 1</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <sup>1</sup>	<u>Due</u> <u>November 1</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <sup>1</sup>
2016	\$ 1,815,000	2.000%	0.300%	416489RK0	2026	\$ 1,810,000	5.000%	2.200%	416489RV6
2017	1,815,000	3.000%	0.600%	416489RL8	2027	1,810,000	2.500%	2.600%	416489RW4
2018	1,815,000	4.000%	0.820%	416489RM6	2028	1,810,000	3.750%	2.610%	416489RX2
2019	1,810,000	5.000%	1.020%	416489RN4	2029	1,810,000	3.000%	2.800%	416489RY0
2020	1,810,000	5.000%	1.260%	416489RP9	2030	1,810,000	3.000%	3.000%	416489RZ7
2021	1,810,000	5.000%	1.450%	416489RQ7	2031	1,810,000	3.000%	3.100%	416489SA1
2022	1,810,000	5.000%	1.650%	416489RR5	2032	1,810,000	3.000%	3.150%	416489SB9
2023	1,810,000	5.000%	1.870%	416489RS3	2033	1,810,000	3.125%	3.200%	416489SC7
2024	1,810,000	5.000%	2.000%	416489RT1	2034	1,810,000	3.125%	3.250%	416489SD5
2025	1,810,000	5.000%	2.100%	416489RU8	2035	1,810,000	3.250%	3.300%	416489SE3

**Underwriter****JANNEY MONTGOMERY SCOTT LLC**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on May 1, 2016 and semiannually thereafter on November 1 and May 1 in each year until maturity.

**The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about November 3, 2015.

***This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.***

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 11/4/15	Series B Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>							
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	\$3,000,000	\$1,996,000	\$85,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$0	\$913,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,563,000	160,000	6,000	6,000	0	471,000
2008 West Hartford Access & Security Improvements.....	2,500,000	2,400,000	0	62,000	59,000	6,000	35,000
2009 Transmission Valve Replacements.....	3,500,000	200,000	0	13,000	12,000	2,000	3,286,000
2009 Water Main - Farmington Avenue, Hartford.....	2,070,000	0	165,000	339,000	323,000	30,000	1,552,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	2,330,000	2,206,026	19,000	61,000	58,000	6,000	40,974
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	1,315,000	149,000	449,000	2,000	2,000	0	715,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	34,000	123,000	178,000	170,000	15,000	973,000
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	147,000	762,000	19,000	18,000	2,000	1,421,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	2,288,000	336,000	159,000	152,000	13,000	1,703,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	280,000	37,000	4,000	4,000	0	79,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	1,000,000	100,000	192,000	17,000	16,000	2,000	690,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	600,000	0	265,000	32,000	30,000	4,000	301,000
2011 Design of Water Main Replacements.....	1,000,000	0	278,000	58,000	55,000	6,000	661,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Cottage Grove Road.....	1,450,000	47,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	1,393,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hamilton, Hartford, Phase II.....	3,250,000	8,000	143,000	20,000	19,000	2,000	3,078,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	3,600,000	0	22,000	271,000	258,000	25,000	3,295,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Dr & Pheasant Ln.....	1,700,000	51,000	9,000	22,000	21,000	2,000	1,617,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Simmons Road, East Hartford.....	450,000	0	22,000	82,000	78,000	8,000	342,000
2011 West Hartford Water Treatment Facility North Tank.....	4,800,000	3,133,492	8,000	7,000	7,000	0	1,651,508
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Saville.....	2,040,000	165,000	1,558,000	27,000	26,000	2,000	289,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation.....	1,868,000	588,000	826,000	1,000	1,000	0	453,000
2012 General Purpose Water.....	4,000,000	62,000	496,000	184,000	175,000	17,000	3,250,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	2,352,000	1,331,000	18,000	17,000	2,000	1,298,000
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	460,000	421,000	225,000	214,000	21,000	3,884,000
2012 Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects.....	4,224,000	0	0	53,000	50,000	6,000	4,168,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	337,000	223,000	15,000	14,000	2,000	2,924,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue.....	4,094,000	2,195,572	995,000	10,000	10,000	0	893,428
2012 Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave.....	4,000,000	1,541,027	561,000	305,000	291,000	27,000	1,579,973
2012 Water Storage Tank Upgrades.....	839,000	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	834,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	132,000	1,411,000	55,000	52,000	6,000	899,000
2013 Asset Management Water Main Replacement.....	4,460,000	0	417,000	138,000	132,000	11,000	3,900,000
2013 Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Filtered Water.....	3,050,000	12,000	686,000	13,000	12,000	2,000	2,338,000
2013 Buckingham Water Pump Station, Glastonbury.....	1,740,000	983,801	230,000	96,000	91,000	9,000	426,199
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Portions of Church Street.....	4,570,000	0	313,000	3,000	3,000	0	4,254,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	1,754,000	461,000	3,000	3,000	0	1,642,000
2013 Newington PRV Service Area Upgrades.....	2,330,000	10,000	166,000	19,000	18,000	2,000	2,134,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	2,257,000	32,000	137,000	131,000	11,000	1,769,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Center Street, Hartford.....	330,000	0	42,000	116,000	111,000	9,000	168,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Church Street, Hartford.....	370,000	0	31,000	24,000	23,000	2,000	314,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Franklin 13.....	2,100,000	0	461,000	502,000	478,000	46,000	1,115,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Jerome Avenue.....	1,400,000	8,000	329,000	33,000	31,000	4,000	1,028,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	300,000	24,000	103,000	173,000	165,000	8,000	0
2013 Water Supply Generators.....	350,000	41,000	200,000	109,000	104,000	5,000	0
2013 Wickham Hill Basins, East Hartford.....	4,980,000	3,569,068	114,000	211,000	201,000	19,000	1,076,932
2014 Collinsville Road WTP Emergency Generator Replacement.....	500,000	0	35,000	465,000	443,000	22,000	0
2014 General Purpose Water.....	3,500,000	0	157,000	2,115,000	2,016,000	188,000	1,139,000
2014 Kilkenny Water.....	5,000,000	0	568,000	2,536,000	2,417,000	226,000	1,789,000
2014 Orchard Street Water Pump Station, Glastonbury.....	3,000,000	0	0	2,000,000	1,906,000	179,000	915,000
2014 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	0	2,743,000	148,000	141,000	13,000	103,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project.....	3,000,000	0	106,000	0	1,430,000	133,000	1,331,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	300,000	0	162,000	138,000	132,000	6,000	0
2014 Transmission Main Extension - Newington.....	3,500,000	0	0	0	1,430,000	133,000	1,937,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,100,000	0	85,000	490,000	467,000	44,000	1,504,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	3,000,000	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	2,995,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford.....	1,550,000	0	0	830,000	791,000	74,000	685,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - West Hartford.....	1,500,000	0	4,000	4,000	4,000	0	1,492,000
2014 Water Supply Generators.....	2,800,000	0	0	2,800,000	2,668,000	132,000	0
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	2,300,000	0	635,000	167,000	159,000	15,000	1,491,000
2014 Wethersfield Water Pump Station, Wethersfield.....	2,900,000	0	0	150,000	143,000	13,000	2,744,000
2015 Collinsville WTP Emergency Generator Replacement.....	200,000	0	0	35,000	33,000	4,000	163,000
2015 General Purpose Water Program.....	4,000,000	0	23,000	2,010,000	1,916,000	179,000	1,882,000
2015 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	0	103,000	737,000	702,000	66,000	729,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	0	20,000	2,267,000	2,160,000	200,000	120,000
2015 Puddletown Booster Water Pump Station, New Hartford.....	3,300,000	0	0	600,000	572,000	53,000	2,675,000
2015 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	3,000,000	0	0	304,000	290,000	27,000	2,683,000
2015 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	250,000	0	0	56,000	53,000	6,000	191,000
2015 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,000,000	0	12,000	555,000	529,000	49,000	410,000
2015 Water Supply Generators.....	1,100,000	0	0	102,000	97,000	9,000	994,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	1,000,000	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	995,000
2015 WHWTF Storage Improvements.....	2,900,000	0	0	1,316,000	1,254,000	118,000	1,528,000
2015 WM R Buckingham Street Area, Hartford.....	600,000	0	0	406,000	387,000	36,000	177,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$173,827,000</b>	<b>\$31,093,986</b>	<b>\$19,135,000</b>	<b>\$24,084,000</b>	<b>\$25,812,000</b>	<b>\$2,259,000</b>	<b>\$95,527,014</b>

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 11/4/15	Series B Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>							
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	\$1,500,000	\$1,120,000	\$36,000	\$18,000	\$17,000	\$2,000	\$325,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	100,000	261,000	7,000	7,000	0	76,000
2010 Information System Improvements # 1.....	3,600,000	3,375,000	14,000	17,000	16,000	2,000	193,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	1,257,000	0	16,000	15,000	2,000	226,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	609,000	5,000	24,000	23,000	2,000	61,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	39,000	59,000	15,000	14,000	2,000	886,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,535,000	154,000	14,000	13,000	2,000	796,000
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,095,000	1,000	366,000	1,160,000	1,106,000	103,000	1,519,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	460,000	348,000	2,005,000	1,911,000	179,000	2,102,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,000,000	2,728,000	12,000	5,000	5,000	0	255,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	718,000	296,000	157,000	150,000	13,000	823,000
2013 Fleet Replacement.....	1,100,000	0	787,000	14,000	13,000	2,000	298,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	155,000	214,000	23,000	22,000	2,000	4,607,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	1,000,000	3,084,000	38,000	36,000	4,000	876,000
2013 Information Technology - SAP/Oracle.....	5,000,000	2,122,000	1,854,000	548,000	522,000	49,000	453,000
2013 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	0	236,000	81,000	77,000	8,000	679,000
2014 Facilities Improvement Program.....	3,000,000	0	924,000	918,000	875,000	82,000	1,119,000
2014 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	0	152,000	182,000	174,000	15,000	659,000
2015 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	0	23,000	10,000	10,000	0	967,000
2015 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	1,343,000	1,163,000	1,108,000	104,000	945,000
2015 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	919,000	804,000	804,000	76,000	701,000
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade.....	5,000,000	0	75,000	235,000	224,000	21,000	4,680,000
2015 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	2,109,000	1,982,000	1,889,000	177,000	825,000
2015 Technical Services.....	4,000,000	0	1,589,000	1,440,000	1,372,000	129,000	910,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$66,439,000</b>	<b>\$15,219,000</b>	<b>\$14,860,000</b>	<b>\$10,916,000</b>	<b>\$10,403,000</b>	<b>\$976,000</b>	<b>\$24,981,000</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$240,266,000</b>	<b>\$46,312,986</b>	<b>\$33,995,000</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$36,215,000</b>	<b>\$3,235,000</b>	<b>\$120,508,014</b>

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of “Aa1” with a stable outlook from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA+” with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor’s, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. (“S&P”) on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and Standard and Poor’s, 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District’s bonds and notes.

## TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), imposes certain requirements which must be met at and subsequent to delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Tax Regulatory Agreement, which will be executed and delivered by the District concurrently with the Bonds, contains representations, covenants and procedures relating to the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bonds in order to ensure compliance with such requirements of the Code. Pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the District also covenants and agrees that it shall perform all things necessary or appropriate under any valid provision of law to ensure interest on the Bonds shall be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance by the District with its covenants and the procedures contained in the Tax Regulatory Agreement, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations.

Ownership of the Bonds may also result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, certain S corporations with excess passive income, individual



In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT  
\$33,025,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2016, SERIES A  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED** **DUE**  
Date of Delivery Maturity Schedule February 1, as shown below

Due February 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due February 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2017	\$1,655,000	2.000%	0.400%	416489SG8	2027	\$1,650,000	2.000%	2.000%	416489SS2
2018	1,655,000	4.000%	0.550%	416489SH6	2028	1,650,000	2.000%	2.100%	416489ST0
2019	1,655,000	5.000%	0.750%	416489SJ2	2029	1,650,000	2.125%	2.250%	416489SU7
2020	1,655,000	5.000%	0.750%	416489SK9	2030	1,650,000	2.250%	2.400%	416489SV5
2021	1,655,000	5.000%	0.850%	416489SL7	2031	1,650,000	2.500%	2.500%	416489SW3
2022	1,650,000	4.000%	1.000%	416489SM5	2032	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.600%	416489SX1
2023	1,650,000	5.000%	1.180%	416489SN3	2033	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.650%	416489SY9
2024	1,650,000	2.000%	1.380%	416489SP8	2034	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.700%	416489SZ6
2025	1,650,000	2.000%	1.550%	416489SQ6	2035	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.750%	416489TA0
2026	1,650,000 *	2.000%	1.850%	416489SR4	2036	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.800%	416489TB8

\* Priced assuming redemption on February 1, 2025; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

**Underwriter**

**ROOSEVELT & CROSS, INC. & ASSOCIATES**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on August 1, 2016 and semiannually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 in each year until maturity.

**The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about February 18, 2016.

***This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue.  
Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential  
to the making of an informed investment decision.***

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 12/1/16 <sup>1</sup>	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>							
2000 Dam Safety Improvements - Reservoir No. 2.....	\$5,000,000	\$3,235,000	\$1,161,000	\$407,000	\$1,144,000	\$17,000	\$197,000
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	3,000,000	2,002,000	85,000	34,000	50,000	1,000	913,000
2005 Water Supply Facility & Site Improvements.....	700,000	696,000	3,000	3,000	0	0	1,000
2006 36-Inch Water Main Replacement.....	4,700,000	2,942,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	1,756,000
2007 CSO - Related Assets.....	5,000,000	4,182,054	28,000	0	28,000	0	789,946
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,100,000	1,028,000	71,000	33,000	37,000	1,000	1,000
2007 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	1,450,000	1,431,000	18,000	0	18,000	0	1,000
2008 Farmington Avenue Water Main Replacement.....	1,000,000	572,000	70,000	6,000	63,000	1,000	358,000
2008 General Purpose Water.....	4,250,000	2,492,000	172,000	94,000	124,000	2,000	1,538,000
2008 Planning & Testing.....	600,000	152,000	16,000	0	16,000	0	432,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,569,000	160,000	44,000	119,000	2,000	466,000
2009 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	4,053,000	86,000	0	85,000	1,000	861,000
2009 Farmington Water Main Installation West Hartford.....	1,380,000	85,000	189,000	86,000	128,000	2,000	1,079,000
2009 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	4,896,451	17,000	17,000	0	0	86,549
2009 Transmission Valve Replacements.....	3,500,000	214,000	0	188,000	0	0	3,098,000
2009 Water Main - Farmington Avenue, Hartford.....	2,070,000	353,000	165,000	165,000	0	0	1,552,000
2009 Water Main Gate Valve Replacement.....	2,300,000	100,000	0	547,000	0	0	1,653,000
2009 Water Treatment Facility Improvements.....	2,785,000	2,157,000	45,000	0	44,000	1,000	583,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Cleveland Ave/Main Street.....	2,033,000	1,635,563	0	279,000	0	0	118,437
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	2,330,000	2,100,026	19,000	229,000	0	0	974
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,607,000	1,992,314	430,000	388,000	412,000	6,000	808,686
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3.....	2,692,000	582,000	14,000	9,000	6,000	0	2,099,000
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,944,000	88,000	145,000	0	143,000	2,000	4,711,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 1.....	1,315,000	257,000	551,000	81,000	463,000	7,000	507,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	1,315,000	151,000	449,000	63,000	380,000	6,000	715,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	219,000	123,000	290,000	11,000	0	795,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	964,320	166,000	486,000	47,000	1,000	1,752,680
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	167,000	762,000	603,000	304,000	4,000	1,272,000
2010 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	4,846,800	4,140,912	177,000	177,000	0	0	528,888
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	2,453,000	336,000	385,000	86,000	1,000	1,567,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	284,000	37,000	34,000	5,000	0	77,000
2010 Water Main replacement - East Hartford.....	1,000,000	100,000	399,000	401,000	0	0	499,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, West Hartford.....	1,359,400	958,000	292,000	292,000	0	0	109,400
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	1,000,000	118,000	192,000	156,000	52,000	1,000	673,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	600,000	34,000	265,000	177,000	113,000	2,000	274,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Windsor.....	400,000	0	37,000	11,000	26,000	0	363,000
2010 Water Pump Station Replacement Upgrade Program.....	4,800,000	454,000	304,000	201,000	102,000	1,000	4,042,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program.....	2,500,000	2,086,000	308,000	239,000	68,000	1,000	106,000
2011 CWP - Water Main Replacements.....	3,750,000	2,587,177	323,000	127,000	193,000	3,000	838,823
2011 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	800,000	170,000	0	48,000	0	0	582,000
2011 CWP Water Main Replacement - Warner Street/Wethersfield Ave.....	1,632,000	1,496,528	20,000	20,000	0	0	115,472
2011 Dam Safety Improvements - Res #6.....	1,330,000	0	175,000	71,000	140,000	2,000	1,117,000
2011 Design of Water Main Replacements.....	1,000,000	61,000	278,000	264,000	43,000	1,000	631,000
2011 General Purpose Water.....	1,000,000	574,564	148,000	143,000	97,000	1,000	184,436
2011 Ground Water Development.....	5,000,000	25,000	279,000	1,000	275,000	4,000	4,695,000
2011 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	1,500,000	491,972	625,000	625,000	0	0	383,028
2011 Water Main Replacement - Colony Road.....	700,000	397,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	273,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Cottage Grove Road.....	1,450,000	57,000	0	13,000	0	0	1,380,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - East Hartford.....	2,450,000	4,000	16,000	0	16,000	0	2,430,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hamilton, Hartford, Phase II.....	3,250,000	29,000	143,000	85,000	57,000	1,000	3,078,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	3,600,000	283,000	22,000	734,000	0	0	2,583,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Dr & Pheasant Ln.....	1,700,000	74,000	9,000	323,000	0	0	1,303,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Simmons Road, East Hartford.....	450,000	86,000	22,000	63,000	0	0	301,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	443,396	243,000	137,000	104,000	2,000	513,604
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	363,000	163,000	188,000	113,000	2,000	934,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	556,000	304,000	7,000	296,000	4,000	137,000
2011 West Hartford Water Treatment Facility North Tank.....	4,800,000	3,140,492	8,000	8,000	0	0	1,651,508
2012 Asset Management Construction Administration.....	904,000	0	19,000	19,000	0	0	885,000
2012 CWP Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave West, Hartford.....	4,000,000	1,859,027	561,000	1,456,000	10,000	0	674,973
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Saville.....	2,040,000	193,000	1,558,000	1,728,000	48,000	1,000	70,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation.....	1,868,000	589,000	826,000	150,000	666,000	10,000	453,000
2012 General Purpose Water.....	4,000,000	254,000	496,000	223,000	489,000	7,000	3,027,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	2,371,000	1,331,000	835,000	493,000	7,000	1,294,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Canal Road.....	1,569,000	1,044,000	508,000	10,000	491,000	7,000	17,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Newington & Orchard Road, Glastonbury.....	4,200,000	1,601,257	249,000	230,000	19,000	0	2,349,743
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	695,000	421,000	421,000	0	0	3,884,000
2012 Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects.....	4,224,000	56,000	0	36,000	0	0	4,132,000
2012 Structure Abandonment.....	603,000	0	0	12,000	0	0	591,000
2012 Water Infrastructure Design District-Wide.....	480,000	324,000	14,000	0	14,000	0	142,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	353,000	223,000	2,709,000	63,000	1,000	374,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Four Mile Road.....	1,189,000	61,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,127,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Montclair Drive.....	457,000	11,000	0	1,600	0	0	445,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue.....	4,094,000	2,205,572	995,000	1,019,000	0	0	869,428
2012 Water Storage Basin Upgrades.....	3,515,000	0	76,000	74,000	9,000	0	3,432,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	190,000	1,411,000	1,025,000	564,000	8,000	713,000



Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 12/1/16 <sup>1</sup>	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
2013 Asset Management Water Main Replacement .....	4,460,000	143,000	417,000	417,000	0	0	3,900,000
2013 Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Filtered Water .....	5,000,000	26,000	686,000	540,000	146,000	2,000	4,286,000
2013 Buckingham Water Pump Station, Glastonbury .....	1,740,000	1,194,764	230,000	230,000	0	0	315,236
2013 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation - Fenway Street, Hartford .....	593,000	432,431	92,000	92,000	0	0	68,569
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Church Street, Hartford .....	370,000	25,000	31,000	79,000	0	0	266,000
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Portions of Church Street .....	4,570,000	3,000	313,000	136,000	174,000	3,000	4,254,000
2013 General Purpose Water .....	3,860,000	1,757,000	461,000	433,000	28,000	0	1,642,000
2013 Newington PRV Service Area Upgrades .....	2,330,000	30,000	166,000	125,000	40,000	1,000	2,134,000
2013 Paving Program .....	4,200,000	2,399,000	32,000	189,000	0	0	1,612,000
2013 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading .....	5,000,000	0	1,180,000	1,180,000	0	0	3,820,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Center Street, Hartford .....	330,000	120,000	42,000	148,000	0	0	62,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Franklin 13 .....	2,100,000	524,000	461,000	723,000	0	0	853,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Jerome Avenue .....	1,400,000	43,000	329,000	620,000	0	0	737,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Pitkin Street .....	460,000	32,000	16,000	16,000	0	0	412,000
2013 Water Rehabilitation Program .....	1,000,000	356,000	135,000	0	133,000	2,000	509,000
2013 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades .....	2,160,000	4,000	370,000	146,000	221,000	3,000	1,786,000
2013 Wickham Hill Basins, East Hartford .....	4,980,000	3,893,960	114,000	113,000	1,000	0	972,040
2014 Collinsville Road WTP Emergency Generator Replacement .....	700,000	465,000	35,000	27,000	8,000	0	200,000
2014 General Purpose Water .....	3,500,000	2,204,000	157,000	139,000	18,000	0	1,139,000
2014 Kilkenny Water .....	5,000,000	2,643,000	568,000	568,000	0	0	1,789,000
2014 Paving Program .....	3,000,000	154,000	2,743,000	2,758,000	0	0	88,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project .....	3,000,000	1,563,000	106,000	94,000	12,000	0	1,331,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading .....	5,000,000	0	150,000	150,000	0	0	4,850,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities .....	550,000	138,000	162,000	132,000	30,000	0	250,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction .....	2,100,000	511,000	85,000	85,000	0	0	1,504,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield .....	3,700,000	5,000	0	478,000	0	0	3,217,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford .....	1,550,000	762,000	103,000	42,000	60,000	1,000	685,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - West Hartford .....	1,500,000	4,000	4,000	7,000	0	0	1,489,000
2014 Water Pump Station Improvements .....	175,000	0	0	6,000	0	0	169,000
2014 Water Rehabilitation Program .....	1,000,000	0	458,000	289,000	167,000	2,000	542,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades .....	2,300,000	174,000	635,000	546,000	217,000	3,000	1,360,000
2015 General Purpose Water Program .....	4,000,000	2,095,000	23,000	23,000	0	0	1,882,000
2015 Hydrant Replacement Program .....	1,600,000	768,000	103,000	103,000	0	0	729,000
2015 Paving Program .....	2,500,000	2,360,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	120,000
2015 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program .....	3,000,000	317,000	0	525,000	0	0	2,158,000
2015 Water Rehabilitation Program .....	1,000,000	578,000	12,000	12,000	0	0	410,000
2015 Water Supply Generators .....	1,100,000	606,000	200,000	30,000	168,000	2,000	294,000
2015 Water Supply Improvements .....	3,000,000	0	0	80,000	0	0	2,920,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades .....	1,000,000	5,000	0	27,000	0	0	968,000
2015 WHWTF Storage Improvements .....	2,900,000	1,372,000	0	1,073,000	0	0	455,000
2016 Paving Program .....	3,000,000	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000
<b>Total Water Projects .....</b>	<b>\$285,668,200</b>	<b>\$101,296,780</b>	<b>\$29,430,000</b>	<b>\$32,831,000</b>	<b>\$9,730,000</b>	<b>\$140,000</b>	<b>\$141,670,420</b>
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>							
2005 General Purpose Sewer .....	\$2,750,000	\$2,355,082	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$393,918
2006 Combined Sewer Separation .....	5,000,000	3,030,162	1,550,000	1,550,000	0	0	419,838
2006 CSO Abatement Program .....	5,000,000	1,500,216	3,302,000	3,302,000	0	0	197,784
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow - Engineering Design/Study .....	5,000,000	4,364,880	133,000	133,000	0	0	2,120
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Newington .....	5,000,000	4,869,348	23,000	23,000	0	0	107,652
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Rocky Hill .....	5,000,000	3,816,675	30,000	30,000	0	0	1,153,325
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - West Hartford .....	5,000,000	4,902,223	4,000	4,000	0	0	93,777
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Wethersfield .....	5,000,000	4,674,805	123,000	123,000	0	0	202,195
2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction .....	5,000,000	2,788,000	279,000	1,364,000	0	0	848,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements .....	4,600,000	2,961,000	819,000	508,000	402,000	6,000	723,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication .....	3,200,000	366,000	5,000	4,000	1,000	0	2,829,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance .....	5,000,000	3,647,000	186,000	151,000	34,000	1,000	1,167,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer .....	4,410,000	1,799,000	481,000	181,000	296,000	4,000	2,130,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA .....	2,500,000	650,000	1,613,000	1,229,000	488,000	7,000	126,000
2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment & Staffing .....	5,000,000	3,679,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	1,318,000
2008 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure .....	2,000,000	819,000	391,000	322,000	138,000	2,000	719,000
2009 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance .....	5,000,000	4,636,000	10,000	2,000	8,000	0	354,000
2009 CMOM Compliance Capital Equipment .....	5,000,000	1,671,000	157,000	263,000	42,000	1,000	3,023,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer .....	3,507,000	2,671,000	22,000	13,000	9,000	0	814,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction .....	4,888,000	2,024,000	21,000	72,000	0	0	2,792,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements .....	4,455,000	1,796,000	1,944,000	348,000	1,603,000	23,000	685,000
2010 Backwater Valve Program/Private Property Inflow Disconnect .....	530,000	0	42,000	34,000	8,000	0	488,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer .....	2,702,000	1,868,000	203,000	337,000	19,000	0	478,000
2010 Huyshepe Street Sewer Rehabilitation - Hartford .....	2,956,000	203,000	23,000	6,000	17,000	0	2,730,000
2010 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program .....	223,000	121,000	102,000	0	100,000	2,000	0
2010 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill .....	300,000	115,000	137,000	155,000	29,000	1,000	0
2010 WPC EHWP/CF Screen & Grit Replacement Program .....	3,823,000	241,000	2,147,000	1,959,000	275,000	4,000	1,344,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program .....	2,000,000	1,253,000	364,000	255,000	169,000	2,000	321,000
2010 WPS Electrical Systems Modernization Program .....	4,280,000	893,000	244,000	214,000	93,000	1,000	3,079,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance - Compliance .....	2,800,000	880,000	990,000	1,357,000	211,000	3,000	349,000
2011 General Purpose Sewer .....	2,000,000	604,000	1,180,000	1,123,000	56,000	1,000	216,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Pro. Ph II .....	300,000	0	188,000	185,000	3,000	0	112,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation .....	2,000,000	385,000	641,000	161,000	473,000	7,000	974,000
2011 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill .....	4,500,000	0	0	81,000	0	0	4,419,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development .....	1,750,000	107,000	252,000	566,000	5,000	0	1,072,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment .....	1,200,000	879,000	108,000	61,000	54,000	1,000	205,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements .....	2,250,000	418,000	796,000	600,000	405,000	6,000	821,000

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 12/1/16 <sup>1</sup>	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
2012 Backwater Valve.....	540,000	2,000	55,000	74,000	0	0	464,000
2012 East Hartford WPC Waste Water Screening Install.....	4,750,000	293,000	58,000	234,000	53,000	1,000	4,169,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	189,000	695,000	1,017,000	15,000	0	3,779,000
2012 Hartford WPC Solids Handling & Processing.....	4,800,000	149,000	493,000	55,000	448,000	7,000	4,141,000
2012 Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road, West Hartford.....	4,905,000	3,354,000	1,550,000	0	1,528,000	22,000	1,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	1,024,000	1,349,000	537,000	1,180,000	17,000	1,181,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,000,000	513,000	5,000	172,000	5,000	0	4,310,000
2012 Sewer Gate Replacement Program District - Wide.....	1,296,000	58,000	409,000	89,000	315,000	5,000	829,000
2012 Sewer Infrastructure Design.....	480,000	59,000	254,000	0	250,000	4,000	167,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Fishfry Street, Hartford.....	122,000	0	57,000	42,000	15,000	0	65,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive East.....	654,000	5,000	255,000	458,000	17,000	0	174,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	585,000	0	76,000	323,000	14,000	0	248,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	2,642,000	0	84,000	68,000	24,000	0	2,550,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	18,000	185,000	147,000	47,000	1,000	1,097,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	453,000	103,000	297,000	10,000	0	440,000
2012 WPC Renewal & Replacement.....	3,000,000	24,000	2,000,000	1,848,000	197,000	3,000	928,000
2013 Folly Brook Inflow/Infiltration, Wethersfield - Contract 1.....	4,850,000	0	0	321,000	0	0	4,529,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer.....	1,920,000	31,000	94,000	428,000	62,000	1,000	1,398,000
2013 HWPCF Cake Storage & Gravity.....	740,000	0	39,000	196,000	0	0	544,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Brookside Street, Newington.....	2,340,000	0	31,000	14,000	28,000	0	2,298,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Chateau Woods/High Path Road.....	500,000	0	477,000	465,000	20,000	0	15,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Harvest Lane, Windsor.....	500,000	0	304,000	297,000	10,000	0	193,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Meadow Street, Newington.....	620,000	0	486,000	468,000	20,000	0	132,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive, East Hartford.....	2,640,000	0	162,000	257,000	29,000	0	2,354,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Motts - Wethersfield.....	510,000	7,000	59,000	44,000	15,000	0	444,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	630,000	0	327,000	399,000	22,000	0	209,000
2013 Rocky Hill Interceptor - Relief Sewer/Capacity Improvements.....	770,000	12,000	383,000	450,000	34,000	1,000	273,000
2013 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	1,830,000	178,000	0	175,000	3,000	492,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	460,000	6,000	193,000	152,000	69,000	1,000	232,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Pheasant Lane.....	550,000	0	24,000	506,000	0	0	44,000
2013 Sewer Replacement/Repairs - 388-390 Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	1,900,000	0	26,000	26,000	0	0	1,874,000
2013 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	4,940,000	47,000	2,081,000	1,197,000	882,000	13,000	2,801,000
2013 Windsor Inflow/Infiltration Removal.....	4,850,000	0	0	239,000	0	0	4,611,000
2013 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,260,000	0	1,023,000	526,000	641,000	9,000	84,000
2013 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	1,260,000	0	26,000	8,000	19,000	0	1,233,000
2014 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	0	69,000	748,000	5,000	0	4,247,000
2014 Hartford WPCF DAFT Sludge Equalization Design.....	800,000	0	0	95,000	0	0	705,000
2014 Hartford WPCF Sludge Mixing Tank, Sludge Screening, Upgrades.....	5,000,000	0	19,000	266,000	0	0	4,734,000
2014 Hartford WPCF West Primary Settling Tanks.....	3,100,000	0	2,295,000	2,879,000	0	0	221,000
2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford & Hartford.....	3,100,000	0	40,000	40,000	0	0	3,060,000
2014 Pump Station Replacement - Rainbow Trunk, Windsor.....	5,000,000	0	0	471,000	0	0	4,529,000
2014 Pump Station Upgrades - Burnside Avenue, East Hartford.....	3,300,000	0	0	199,000	0	0	3,101,000
2014 Rehabilitation/Replacement NM - 14 Overflow, Hartford.....	1,050,000	0	0	24,000	0	0	1,026,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Sewer Facilities.....	300,000	0	55,000	100,000	0	0	200,000
2014 Sewer Extension - Marsh Street, Wethersfield.....	400,000	0	42,000	47,000	0	0	353,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	0	1,938,000	1,456,000	696,000	10,000	2,838,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Madison Avenue, Hartford.....	1,000,000	0	91,000	125,000	0	0	875,000
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab.....	5,000,000	0	349,000	349,000	0	0	4,651,000
2014 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	350,000	0	6,000	57,000	0	0	293,000
2014 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,400,000	0	144,000	744,000	0	0	656,000
2014 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	0	1,535,000	2,070,000	10,000	0	170,000
2015 East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA.....	5,000,000	0	40,000	310,000	0	0	4,690,000
2015 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	0	2,000	542,000	0	0	1,458,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	0	0	757,000	0	0	1,743,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements.....	3,600,000	0	338,000	1,571,000	0	0	2,029,000
2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	0	837,000	1,513,000	0	0	3,487,000
2015 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,600,000	0	183,000	312,000	0	0	2,288,000
2016 Paving Program.....	1,400,000	0	0	400,000	0	0	1,000,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects.....</b>	<b>\$264,037,000</b>	<b>\$75,561,391</b>	<b>\$40,833,000</b>	<b>\$43,145,000</b>	<b>\$11,797,000</b>	<b>\$170,000</b>	<b>\$133,363,609</b>
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>							
2007 Technology Improvements.....	\$3,100,000	\$2,966,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$132,000
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	1,500,000	1,139,000	36,000	53,000	0	0	308,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacements.....	800,000	788,000	4,000	0	4,000	0	8,000
2009 Facility & Building Improvements - 60 Murphy Road, Hartford.....	322,000	0	60,000	0	59,000	1,000	262,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives.....	1,000,000	457,000	52,000	0	51,000	1,000	491,000
2009 Risk Management Initiatives.....	1,725,000	662,000	12,000	12,000	0	0	1,051,000
2010 CMMS - Phase II.....	2,640,000	163,000	206,000	206,000	0	0	2,271,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	107,000	261,000	261,000	0	0	76,000
2010 Information System Improvements #1.....	3,600,000	3,393,000	14,000	23,000	0	0	184,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.....	1,931,000	1,306,000	507,000	571,000	0	0	54,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	520,000	201,000	231,000	71,000	1,000	577,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	1,274,000	0	8,000	0	0	218,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	634,000	5,000	15,000	0	0	51,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	2,972,000	640,000	88,000	544,000	8,000	1,188,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	55,000	59,000	81,000	0	0	864,000

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 12/1/16 <sup>1</sup>	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
		Bonded/Grants/ Contributions					
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,550,000	154,000	164,000	0	0	786,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	805,838	632,000	627,000	5,000	0	362,162
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,095,000	1,210,000	366,000	1,232,000	170,000	2,000	481,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	2,550,000	348,000	348,000	0	0	2,102,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,000,000	2,733,000	12,000	12,000	0	0	255,000
2013 Communications System Upgrades.....	1,000,000	0	6,000	7,000	0	0	993,000
2013 Construction Services.....	4,000,000	2,054,000	1,202,000	0	1,185,000	17,000	744,000
2013 Engineering Services.....	2,400,000	1,178,000	808,000	0	797,000	11,000	414,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	881,000	296,000	450,000	69,000	1,000	599,000
2013 Fleet Replacement.....	1,100,000	15,000	787,000	403,000	512,000	7,000	163,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	179,000	214,000	226,000	0	0	4,593,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	1,040,000	3,084,000	2,778,000	781,000	11,000	390,000
2013 Information Technology - SAP/Oracle.....	5,000,000	2,693,000	1,854,000	1,495,000	385,000	6,000	421,000
2013 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	85,000	236,000	275,000	0	0	640,000
2013 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	2,464,000	1,627,000	0	1,604,000	23,000	909,000
2013 Technical Services.....	2,000,000	866,000	567,000	0	559,000	8,000	567,000
2014 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	2,525,000	1,414,000	1,095,000	16,000	975,000
2014 Engineering Services.....	3,300,000	0	2,386,000	1,408,000	964,000	14,000	914,000
2014 Facilities Improvement Program.....	3,000,000	957,000	924,000	924,000	0	0	1,119,000
2014 Information Technology.....	5,000,000	0	4,822,000	4,829,000	0	0	171,000
2014 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	189,000	152,000	242,000	0	0	569,000
2014 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	3,921,000	2,165,000	1,731,000	25,000	1,079,000
2014 Technical Services.....	2,600,000	0	1,997,000	1,072,000	912,000	13,000	603,000
2015 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	10,000	23,000	29,000	0	0	961,000
2015 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	1,212,000	1,343,000	1,343,000	0	0	945,000
2015 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	880,000	919,000	919,000	0	0	701,000
2015 Fleet Replacement.....	800,000	0	0	23,000	0	0	777,000
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade.....	5,000,000	245,000	75,000	447,000	0	0	4,308,000
2015 Member Towns New GIS Base Map Development.....	1,600,000	0	0	243,000	0	0	1,357,000
2015 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	2,066,000	2,109,000	2,109,000	0	0	825,000
2015 Technical Services.....	4,000,000	1,501,000	1,589,000	1,589,000	0	0	910,000
2016 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	0	2,000,000	0	0	1,500,000
2016 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	0	1,200,000	0	0	1,300,000
2016 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	0	3,700,000	0	0	1,300,000
2016 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	0	0	2,300,000	0	0	1,100,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$136,557,000</b>	<b>\$43,799,838</b>	<b>\$37,037,000</b>	<b>\$37,524,000</b>	<b>\$11,498,000</b>	<b>\$165,000</b>	<b>\$43,570,162</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$686,262,200</b>	<b>\$220,658,010</b>	<b>\$106,500,000</b>	<b>\$113,500,000</b>	<b>\$33,025,000</b>	<b>\$475,000</b>	<b>\$318,604,190</b>

<sup>1</sup> The District is issuing \$113,500,000 in General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes on February 18, 2016.

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of “Aa1” with a stable outlook from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA+” with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor’s, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. (“S&P”) on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and Standard and Poor’s, 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District’s bonds and notes.

## TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), imposes certain requirements which must be met at and subsequent to delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Tax Regulatory Agreement, which will be executed and delivered by the District concurrently with the Bonds, contains representations, covenants and procedures relating to the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bonds in order to ensure compliance with such requirements of the Code. Pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the District also covenants and agrees that it shall perform all things necessary or appropriate under any valid provision of law to ensure interest on the Bonds shall be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance by the District with its covenants and the procedures contained in the Tax Regulatory Agreement, interest on the

## REFUNDING ISSUE

MOODY'S RATING: Aa1  
STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.*



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$48,035,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2016, SERIES B  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED**  
Date of Delivery

**Maturity Schedule**

**DUE**  
June 1, as shown below

<u>Due June 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Due June 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>1</sup></u>
2016	\$ 3,250,000	5.000%	0.350%	416489TC6	2023	\$ 3,775,000	5.000%	1.300%	416489TK8
2017	3,600,000	5.000%	0.600%	416489TD4	2024	3,805,000	5.000%	1.440%	416489TL6
2018	3,610,000	5.000%	0.700%	416489TE2	2025	3,840,000	5.000%	1.550%	416489TM4
2019	3,645,000	5.000%	0.790%	416489TF9	2026	3,850,000 *	4.000%	1.700%	416489TN2
2020	3,680,000	5.000%	0.910%	416489TG7	2027	3,805,000	2.000%	2.000%	416489TP7
2021	3,715,000	5.000%	1.050%	416489TH5	2028	3,710,000	2.000%	2.100%	416489TQ5
2022	3,750,000	5.000%	1.180%	416489TJ1					

\* Priced assuming redemption on June 1, 2025; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Optional Redemption" herein.

**Underwriter**

**RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on June 1, 2016 and semiannually thereafter on December 1 and June 1 in each year until maturity.

**The Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Optional Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about April 28, 2016.

***This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.***

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

## PLAN OF REFUNDING

The Bonds are being issued to advance refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Refunded Bonds as set forth below:

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount Refunded</u>	<u>Maturities Refunded</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
General Obligation Bonds, 2008.....	6/1/2008	\$52,000,000	6/1/2016-2028	6/1/2017	100.00%

The refunding is contingent upon delivery of the Bonds.

Upon delivery of the Bonds, a portion of proceeds of the Bonds will be placed in an irrevocable escrow trust fund (the "Escrow Deposit Fund") established with U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") under an Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds, between the Escrow Agent and the District. The Escrow Agent will use such proceeds to purchase a portfolio of non-callable direct obligations of obligations guaranteed by the government of the United States of America, including United States Treasury State and Local Government Series ("SLGS") securities, Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") securities and any other securities permitted by Section 7-400 of the Connecticut General Statutes, all of which shall not be callable or prepayable at the option of the issuer of the securities (the "Escrow Securities"), the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide amounts sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds to the redemption dates or maturity (the "Escrow Requirements"). All investment income on and maturing principal of the Escrow Securities held in the Escrow Deposit Fund and needed to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds will be irrevocably deposited by the District for payment of the Refunded Bonds. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to pay costs of issuance and Underwriter's discount.

## SOURCES AND USES OF BOND PROCEEDS

### *Sources of Funds*

Par Amount of the Bonds .....	\$48,035,000.00
Premium .....	6,940,742.10
<b>Total Sources .....</b>	<b>\$54,975,742.10</b>

### *Uses of Funds*

Deposit to Escrow Deposit Fund .....	\$54,646,651.82
Underwriter's Discount .....	128,253.45
Cost of Issuance .....	200,836.83
<b>Total Uses .....</b>	<b>\$54,975,742.10</b>

## VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

The accuracy of the mathematical computations relating to (i) the adequacy of the maturing principal amounts of the Escrow Securities together with the interest income thereon and uninvested cash, if any, to pay when due, the principal or Redemption price of and interest income on the Refunded Bonds and (ii) the yield on the Bonds and on the Escrow Securities for purposes of determining compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, will be verified by AMTEC Corporation, of Avon, Connecticut and Ross & Company, PLLC (an independent Certified Public Accountant), of Louisville, Kentucky (together, the "Verification Agent"). Such verification will be based upon information and assumptions supplied by the Underwriter and the District, and such verification, information and assumptions will be relied on by Bond Counsel in rendering their opinion described herein.



In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**  
**\$108,315,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2016, SERIES C**  
**BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED**

Date of Delivery

**DUE**

November 1, as shown below

Due November 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due November 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2018	\$6,375,000	5.000%	1.720%	416489TR3	2025	\$6,370,000	5.000%	3.430%	416489TY8
2019	6,375,000	5.000%	2.030%	416489TS1	2026	6,370,000	5.000%	3.530%	416489TZ5
2020	6,375,000	5.000%	2.310%	416489TT9	2027	6,370,000	5.000%	3.670%	416489UA8
2021	6,375,000	5.000%	2.580%	416489TU6	2028	6,370,000	5.000%	3.750%	416489UB6
2022	6,375,000	5.000%	2.790%	416489TV4	2029	6,370,000	5.000%	3.830%	416489UC4
2023	6,370,000	5.000%	3.010%	416489TW2	2030	6,370,000	5.000%	3.890%	416489UD2
2024	6,370,000	5.000%	3.240%	416489TX0	2031	6,370,000	5.000%	3.960%	416489UE0
\$19,110,000 4.000% Term Bonds due November 1, 2034 Yield 4.270% CUSIP <sup>1</sup> 416489UF7									

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on May 1, 2017 and semiannually thereafter on November 1 and May 1 in each year.



The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under an insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

**The Bonds are subject to optional redemption and mandatory redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Optional Redemption" and "Mandatory Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District (as defined herein) or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Soeder & Associates, LLC, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. Certain other legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about December 1, 2016.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

**Morgan Stanley**

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USES OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 12/1/16	This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Water Projects</u></b>						
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	\$3,000,000	\$2,053,000	\$34,000	\$32,000	\$2,000	\$913,000
2005 Water Supply Facility & Site Improvements.....	700,000	696,000	3,000	3,000	0	1,000
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,100,000	1,066,000	33,000	32,000	1,000	1,000
2008 Farmington Avenue Water Main Replacement.....	1,000,000	636,000	6,000	6,000	0	358,000
2008 General Purpose Water.....	4,250,000	3,181,000	94,000	90,000	4,000	975,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,690,000	44,000	42,000	2,000	466,000
2009 Farmington Water Main Installation West Hartford.....	1,380,000	553,000	86,000	82,000	4,000	741,000
2009 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	4,896,451	17,000	16,000	1,000	86,549
2009 Water Main - Farmington Avenue, Hartford.....	2,070,000	353,000	165,000	158,000	7,000	1,552,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,607,000	2,786,314	12,000	11,000	1,000	808,686
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3.....	2,692,000	588,000	9,000	9,000	0	2,095,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 1.....	4,315,000	727,000	81,000	77,000	4,000	3,507,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	2,955,000	537,000	63,000	60,000	3,000	2,355,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	408,000	112,000	107,000	5,000	795,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	1,562,320	154,000	147,000	7,000	1,534,680
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	624,000	454,000	433,000	21,000	1,272,000
2010 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	4,846,800	4,140,912	149,000	142,000	7,000	556,888
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	2,676,000	249,000	238,000	11,000	1,567,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	289,000	34,000	32,000	2,000	77,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, West Hartford.....	1,359,400	958,000	292,000	279,000	13,000	109,400
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	1,000,000	171,000	156,000	149,000	7,000	673,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	600,000	149,000	177,000	169,000	8,000	274,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Windsor.....	400,000	26,000	11,000	11,000	0	363,000
2010 Water Pump Station Replacement Upgrade Program.....	4,800,000	557,000	201,000	192,000	9,000	4,042,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program.....	2,500,000	2,155,000	239,000	228,000	11,000	106,000
2011 CWP - Water Main Replacements.....	3,750,000	3,256,447	127,000	121,000	6,000	366,553
2011 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	800,000	0	19,000	18,000	1,000	781,000
2011 Dam Safety Improvements - Res #6.....	1,330,000	142,000	71,000	68,000	3,000	1,117,000
2011 Design of Water Main Replacements.....	1,000,000	105,000	264,000	252,000	12,000	631,000
2011 General Purpose Water.....	1,000,000	729,564	86,000	82,000	4,000	184,436
2011 Ground Water Development.....	5,000,000	304,000	1,000	1,000	0	4,695,000
2011 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	1,500,000	491,972	625,000	596,000	29,000	383,028
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hamilton, Hartford, Phase II.....	4,750,000	172,000	85,000	81,000	4,000	4,493,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Simmons Road, East Hartford.....	450,000	86,000	63,000	60,000	3,000	301,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	549,396	137,000	131,000	6,000	513,604
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	1,045,000	188,000	179,000	9,000	367,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	856,000	7,000	7,000	0	137,000
2012 Asset Management Construction Administration.....	904,000	0	19,000	18,000	1,000	885,000
2012 CWP Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave West, Hartford	4,000,000	2,774,027	551,000	526,000	25,000	674,973
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Seville.....	2,040,000	461,000	1,509,000	1,440,000	69,000	70,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation.....	1,868,000	1,265,000	150,000	143,000	7,000	453,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	2,936,000	835,000	797,000	38,000	1,229,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Canal Road.....	1,569,000	1,542,000	10,000	10,000	0	17,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Newington & Orchard Road, Glastonbury.	4,200,000	2,109,199	230,000	220,000	10,000	1,860,801
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	1,250,000	421,000	402,000	19,000	3,329,000
2012 Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects.....	4,224,000	56,000	36,000	34,000	2,000	4,132,000
2012 Structure Abandonment.....	603,000	0	12,000	11,000	1,000	591,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	2,811,850	440,000	420,000	20,000	248,150
2012 Water Main Replacement - Montclair Drive.....	457,000	11,000	1,000	1,000	0	445,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue.....	4,094,000	2,205,572	1,019,000	972,000	47,000	869,428
2012 Water Storage Basin Upgrades.....	3,515,000	9,000	74,000	71,000	3,000	3,432,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	948,000	839,000	801,000	38,000	713,000
2013 Asset Management Water Main Replacement.....	4,460,000	143,000	412,000	393,000	19,000	3,905,000
2013 Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Filtered Water.....	5,000,000	174,000	540,000	515,000	25,000	4,286,000
2013 Buckingham Water Pump Station, Glastonbury.....	1,740,000	1,238,588	150,000	143,000	7,000	351,412
2013 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation - Fennway Street, Hartford.....	593,000	432,431	81,000	77,000	4,000	79,569
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Church Street, Hartford.....	370,000	25,000	79,000	75,000	4,000	266,000
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Portions of Church Street.....	4,570,000	181,000	136,000	130,000	6,000	4,253,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	1,832,000	433,000	413,000	20,000	1,595,000
2013 Newington PRV Service Area Upgrades.....	2,330,000	72,000	125,000	119,000	6,000	2,133,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	2,745,000	32,000	31,000	1,000	1,423,000
2013 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	0	1,180,000	1,126,000	54,000	3,820,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Franklin 13.....	2,100,000	1,445,011	461,000	440,000	21,000	193,989
2013 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	1,850,000	167,000	21,000	20,000	1,000	1,662,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Pitkin Street.....	460,000	32,000	16,000	15,000	1,000	412,000
2013 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	2,160,000	598,000	146,000	139,000	7,000	1,416,000
2014 Collinsville Road WTP Emergency Generator Replacement.....	700,000	34,000	27,000	26,000	1,000	639,000
2014 General Purpose Water.....	3,500,000	2,251,000	139,000	133,000	6,000	1,110,000
2014 Kilkenny Water.....	5,000,000	226,000	494,000	471,000	23,000	4,280,000
2014 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	156,000	2,758,000	2,632,000	126,000	86,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project.....	3,000,000	145,000	83,000	79,000	4,000	2,772,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	0	150,000	143,000	7,000	4,850,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	550,000	100,000	132,000	126,000	6,000	318,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,100,000	415,000	85,000	81,000	4,000	1,600,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - West Hartford.....	1,500,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	0	1,486,000
2014 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	175,000	73,000	6,000	6,000	0	96,000
2014 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,000,000	169,000	289,000	276,000	13,000	542,000
2014 Water Supply Generators.....	2,800,000	1,565,000	30,000	29,000	1,000	1,205,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	2,300,000	551,000	546,000	521,000	25,000	1,203,000

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 12/1/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
2015 General Purpose Water Program.....	4,000,000	449,000	23,000	22,000	1,000	3,528,000
2015 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	1,062,000	103,000	98,000	5,000	435,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	2,435,000	20,000	19,000	1,000	45,000
2015 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,000,000	490,000	12,000	11,000	1,000	498,000
2015 Water Supply Improvements.....	3,000,000	792,000	80,000	76,000	4,000	2,128,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	1,000,000	15,000	27,000	26,000	1,000	958,000
2016 WMR Simmons Road Area, East Hartford.....	3,800,000	0	20,000	19,000	1,000	3,780,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$214,655,200</b>	<b>\$79,615,054</b>	<b>\$19,537,000</b>	<b>\$18,644,000</b>	<b>\$893,000</b>	<b>\$115,503,146</b>
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>						
2006 Combined Sewer Separation.....	\$5,000,000	\$3,030,162	\$1,543,000	\$1,474,000	\$69,000	\$426,838
2006 CSO Abatement Program.....	5,000,000	1,500,216	3,302,000	3,151,000	151,000	197,784
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow - Engineering Design/Study.....	5,000,000	4,864,880	133,000	127,000	6,000	2,120
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Newington.....	5,000,000	4,869,348	23,000	22,000	1,000	107,652
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Rocky Hill.....	5,000,000	3,816,675	30,000	29,000	1,000	1,153,325
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - West Hartford.....	5,000,000	4,902,223	4,000	4,000	0	93,777
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Wethersfield.....	5,000,000	4,674,805	123,000	117,000	6,000	202,195
2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction.....	5,000,000	2,788,000	1,364,000	1,302,000	62,000	848,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements.....	4,600,000	3,369,000	508,000	485,000	23,000	723,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication.....	3,200,000	367,000	4,000	4,000	0	2,829,000
2008 Assessable Sewer.....	3,500,000	0	131,000	125,000	6,000	3,369,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	3,682,000	151,000	144,000	7,000	1,167,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer.....	4,410,000	2,099,000	181,000	173,000	8,000	2,130,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA.....	2,500,000	1,145,000	1,229,000	1,173,000	56,000	126,000
2008 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure.....	2,000,000	959,000	322,000	307,000	15,000	719,000
2009 Assessable Sewer.....	2,904,000	0	990,000	945,000	45,000	1,914,000
2009 Assessable Sewer - Mountain Road, West Hartford.....	5,000,000	0	2,753,000	2,627,000	126,000	2,247,000
2009 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	4,644,000	2,000	2,000	0	354,000
2009 CMOM Compliance Capital Equipment.....	5,000,000	1,714,000	263,000	251,000	12,000	3,023,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,507,000	2,680,000	13,000	12,000	1,000	814,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction.....	4,888,000	2,024,000	72,000	69,000	3,000	2,792,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements.....	4,455,000	3,422,000	348,000	332,000	16,000	685,000
2010 Assessable Sewer.....	510,000	0	117,000	112,000	5,000	393,000
2010 Backwater Valve Program/Private Property Inflow Disconnect.....	530,000	8,000	34,000	32,000	2,000	488,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,702,000	1,887,000	337,000	322,000	15,000	478,000
2010 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill.....	300,000	145,000	117,000	112,000	5,000	38,000
2010 WPC EHWP/CF Screen & Grit Replacement Program.....	3,823,000	520,000	1,959,000	1,871,000	88,000	1,344,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program.....	2,000,000	1,424,000	255,000	243,000	12,000	321,000
2010 WPS Electrical Systems Modernization Program.....	4,280,000	987,000	214,000	204,000	10,000	3,079,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance - Compliance.....	2,800,000	1,094,000	1,357,000	1,295,000	62,000	349,000
2011 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	661,000	1,123,000	1,072,000	51,000	216,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Pro. Ph II.....	300,000	0	185,000	177,000	8,000	115,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation.....	2,000,000	865,000	161,000	154,000	7,000	974,000
2011 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill.....	4,500,000	0	119,000	114,000	5,000	4,381,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development.....	1,750,000	112,000	566,000	540,000	26,000	1,072,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	934,000	61,000	58,000	3,000	205,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	829,000	605,000	577,000	28,000	816,000
2012 Backwater Valve.....	540,000	2,000	74,000	71,000	3,000	464,000
2012 East Hartford WPC Waste Water Screening Install.....	4,750,000	347,000	234,000	223,000	11,000	4,169,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	204,000	1,017,000	971,000	46,000	3,779,000
2012 Hartford WPC Solids Handling & Processing.....	4,800,000	604,000	55,000	52,000	3,000	4,141,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	2,221,000	537,000	512,000	25,000	1,181,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,000,000	518,000	172,000	164,000	8,000	4,310,000
2012 Sewer Gate Replacement Program District - Wide.....	1,296,000	378,000	89,000	85,000	4,000	829,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Fishfry Street, Hartford.....	1,472,000	15,000	42,000	40,000	2,000	1,415,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive East.....	654,000	22,000	458,000	437,000	21,000	174,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	585,000	14,000	323,000	308,000	15,000	248,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	2,642,000	24,000	68,000	65,000	3,000	2,550,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	66,000	147,000	140,000	7,000	1,097,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	463,000	297,000	283,000	14,000	440,000
2012 WPC Renewal & Replacement.....	3,000,000	224,000	1,848,000	1,764,000	84,000	928,000
2013 Folly Brook Inflow/Infiltration, Wethersfield - Contract 1.....	4,850,000	0	321,000	306,000	15,000	4,529,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer.....	1,920,000	94,000	428,000	408,000	20,000	1,398,000
2013 HWPCF Cake Storage & Gravity.....	740,000	0	196,000	187,000	9,000	544,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Brookside Street, Newington.....	3,240,000	28,000	14,000	13,000	1,000	3,198,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Chateau Woods/High Path Road.....	500,000	20,000	465,000	444,000	21,000	15,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Harvest Lane, Windsor.....	500,000	10,000	297,000	283,000	14,000	193,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Meadow Street, Newington.....	620,000	20,000	468,000	447,000	21,000	132,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive, East Hartford.....	2,640,000	29,000	257,000	245,000	12,000	2,354,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Motts - Wethersfield.....	510,000	22,000	44,000	42,000	2,000	444,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	630,000	22,000	399,000	381,000	18,000	209,000
2013 Rocky Hill Interceptor - Relief Sewer/Capacity Improvements.....	770,000	47,000	450,000	429,000	21,000	273,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	4,560,000	76,000	152,000	145,000	7,000	4,332,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Pheasant Lane.....	550,000	0	506,000	483,000	23,000	44,000
2013 Sewer Replacement/Repairs - 388-390 Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	1,900,000	0	26,000	25,000	1,000	1,874,000
2013 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	4,940,000	942,000	1,197,000	1,142,000	55,000	2,801,000
2013 Windsor Inflow/Infiltration Removal.....	4,850,000	0	239,000	228,000	11,000	4,611,000
2013 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,260,000	650,000	526,000	502,000	24,000	84,000
2013 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	1,260,000	19,000	8,000	8,000	0	1,233,000



Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 12/1/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
2014 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	5,000	748,000	714,000	34,000	4,247,000
2014 Hartford WPCF DAFT Sludge Equalization Design.....	800,000	0	759,000	724,000	35,000	41,000
2014 Hartford WPCF Sludge Mixing Tank, Sludge Screening, Upgrades...	5,000,000	0	730,000	697,000	33,000	4,270,000
2014 Hartford WPCF West Primary Settling Tanks.....	3,100,000	0	2,879,000	2,747,000	132,000	221,000
2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford & Hartford.	3,100,000	0	40,000	38,000	2,000	3,060,000
2014 Pump Station Replacement - Rainbow Trunk, Windsor.....	5,000,000	0	471,000	449,000	22,000	4,529,000
2014 Pump Station Upgrades - Burnside Avenue, East Hartford.....	3,300,000	0	199,000	190,000	9,000	3,101,000
2014 Rehabilitation/Replacement NM - 14 Overflow, Hartford.....	1,050,000	0	24,000	23,000	1,000	1,026,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Sewer Facilities.....	300,000	0	100,000	95,000	5,000	200,000
2014 Sewer Extension - Marsh Street, Wethersfield.....	400,000	0	47,000	45,000	2,000	353,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	706,000	1,456,000	1,390,000	66,000	2,838,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Madison Avenue, Hartford.....	1,000,000	0	125,000	119,000	6,000	875,000
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab.....	5,000,000	0	349,000	333,000	16,000	4,651,000
2014 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	350,000	0	57,000	54,000	3,000	293,000
2014 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,400,000	0	1,210,000	1,155,000	55,000	190,000
2014 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	10,000	2,070,000	1,975,000	95,000	170,000
2015 East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA.....	5,000,000	0	310,000	296,000	14,000	4,690,000
2015 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	0	542,000	517,000	25,000	1,458,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	0	1,157,000	1,104,000	53,000	1,343,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Basements Acquisitions & Improvements.....	3,600,000	0	1,571,000	1,499,000	72,000	2,029,000
2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	0	1,513,000	1,444,000	69,000	3,487,000
2015 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,600,000	0	823,000	785,000	38,000	1,777,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects.....</b>	<b>\$262,087,000</b>	<b>\$73,819,309</b>	<b>\$49,233,000</b>	<b>\$46,984,000</b>	<b>\$2,249,000</b>	<b>\$139,034,691</b>
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>						
2007 Technology Improvements.....	\$3,100,000	\$2,966,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$132,000
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	1,500,000	1,139,000	53,000	51,000	2,000	308,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacements.....	800,000	792,000	1,000	1,000	0	7,000
2008 Security System Upgrades.....	800,000	500,000	8,000	8,000	0	292,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives.....	1,000,000	509,000	46,000	44,000	2,000	445,000
2009 Risk Management Initiatives.....	1,725,000	662,000	12,000	11,000	1,000	1,051,000
2010 CMMS - Phase II.....	2,640,000	163,000	206,000	197,000	9,000	2,271,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	107,000	261,000	249,000	12,000	76,000
2010 Information System Improvements # 1.....	3,600,000	3,393,000	33,000	31,000	2,000	174,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.....	1,931,000	1,306,000	624,000	596,000	28,000	1,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	592,000	231,000	220,000	11,000	577,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	1,274,000	8,000	8,000	0	218,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	634,000	15,000	14,000	1,000	51,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	3,524,000	88,000	84,000	4,000	1,188,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	55,000	301,000	287,000	14,000	644,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,550,000	164,000	157,000	7,000	786,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	810,838	627,000	598,000	29,000	362,162
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,095,000	1,382,000	1,232,000	1,176,000	56,000	481,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	2,550,000	2,367,000	2,259,000	108,000	83,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,000,000	2,733,000	29,000	28,000	1,000	238,000
2013 Communications System Upgrades.....	1,000,000	67,000	7,000	7,000	0	926,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	951,000	450,000	429,000	21,000	599,000
2013 Fleet Replacement.....	1,100,000	534,000	403,000	385,000	18,000	163,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	179,000	2,136,000	2,038,000	98,000	2,685,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	1,832,000	2,778,000	2,651,000	127,000	390,000
2013 Information Technology - SAP/Oracle.....	5,000,000	3,084,000	1,495,000	1,427,000	68,000	421,000
2013 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	85,000	318,000	303,000	15,000	597,000
2014 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	1,111,000	1,414,000	1,349,000	65,000	975,000
2014 Engineering Services.....	3,300,000	978,000	1,408,000	1,344,000	64,000	914,000
2014 Facilities Improvement Program.....	3,000,000	957,000	1,913,000	1,826,000	87,000	130,000
2014 Information Technology.....	5,000,000	0	4,829,000	4,608,000	221,000	171,000
2014 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	189,000	423,000	404,000	19,000	388,000
2014 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	1,756,000	2,165,000	2,066,000	99,000	1,079,000
2014 Technical Services.....	2,600,000	925,000	1,072,000	1,023,000	49,000	603,000
2015 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	10,000	29,000	28,000	1,000	1,961,000
2015 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	1,212,000	1,372,000	1,309,000	63,000	916,000
2015 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	880,000	937,000	894,000	43,000	683,000
2015 Fleet Replacement.....	800,000	0	800,000	763,000	37,000	0
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade.....	5,000,000	245,000	447,000	427,000	20,000	4,308,000
2015 Member Towns New GIS Base Map Development.....	1,600,000	0	342,000	326,000	16,000	1,258,000
2015 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	2,066,000	2,109,000	2,013,000	96,000	825,000
2015 Technical Services.....	4,000,000	1,420,000	1,589,000	1,516,000	73,000	991,000
2016 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	2,041,000	1,948,000	93,000	1,459,000
2016 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	1,217,000	1,161,000	56,000	1,283,000
2016 Fleet Replacement.....	1,300,000	0	676,000	645,000	31,000	624,000
2016 Information Systems IT Upgrades.....	5,000,000	14,000	52,000	50,000	2,000	4,934,000
2016 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	3,700,000	3,531,000	169,000	1,300,000
2016 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	0	2,300,000	2,195,000	105,000	1,100,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$130,935,000</b>	<b>\$45,136,838</b>	<b>\$44,730,000</b>	<b>\$42,687,000</b>	<b>\$2,043,000</b>	<b>\$41,068,162</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$607,677,200</b>	<b>\$198,571,202</b>	<b>\$113,500,000</b>	<b>\$108,315,000</b>	<b>\$5,185,000</b>	<b>\$295,605,999</b>

In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax in effect prior to January 1, 2018 for tax years beginning before such date. In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$110,770,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2018  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED**  
Date of Delivery

**DUE**  
July 15, as shown below

<u>Due</u> <u>July 15</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield/Price</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <sup>1</sup>	<u>Due</u> <u>July 15</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield/Price</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <sup>1</sup>
2019	\$5,535,000	5.000%	1.580%	416489UJ9	2029	\$5,540,000*	5.000%	2.920%	416489UU4
2020	5,540,000	5.000%	1.730%	416489UK6	2030	5,540,000*	5.000%	2.990%	416489UV2
2021	5,540,000	5.000%	1.900%	416489UL4	2031	5,540,000*	5.000%	3.020%	416489UW0
2022	5,540,000	5.000%	2.060%	416489UM2	2032	5,540,000*	5.000%	3.070%	416489UX8
2023	5,540,000	5.000%	2.210%	416489UN0	2033	5,540,000*	5.000%	3.100%	416489UY6
2024	5,535,000	3.250%	2.360%	416489UP5	2034	5,540,000*	5.000%	3.150%	416489UZ3
2025	5,540,000	5.000%	2.500%	416489UQ3	2035	5,535,000*	5.000%	3.190%	416489VA7
2026	5,540,000	5.000%	2.650%	416489UR1	2036	5,535,000*	5.000%	3.240%	416489VB5
2027	5,540,000	5.000%	2.760%	416489US9	2037	5,535,000*	4.000%	3.610%	416489VC3
2028	5,540,000	5.000%	2.840%	416489UT7	2038	5,535,000	3.500%	97.50	416489VD1

\* Priced assuming redemption on July 15, 2028; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

Interest on the \$110,770,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2018 (the "Bonds") will be payable on January 15, 2019 and semiannually thereafter on July 15 and January 15 in each year.

**The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District (as defined herein) or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District") and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Soeder & Associates, LLC, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. Certain other legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about July 31, 2018.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

**Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**

**Morgan Stanley**

**Citigroup**

**Janney Montgomery Scott**

**Loop Capital Markets**

<sup>1</sup> A registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District or the Underwriters and are provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the District nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Prior Notes Due 08/01/18	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>					
2008 General Purpose Water.....	\$4,250,000	\$3,275,000	\$59,000	\$59,000	\$916,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,734,000	72,000	72,000	394,000
2009 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	4,152,000	13,000	13,000	835,000
2009 Transmission Valve Replacements.....	3,500,000	402,000	85,000	85,000	3,013,000
2009 Water Main - Farmington Avenue, Hartford.....	2,070,000	518,000	355,000	355,000	1,197,000
2009 Water Main Gate Valve Replacement.....	2,300,000	1,031,000	261,000	261,000	1,008,000
2009 Water Treatment Facility Improvements.....	2,785,000	2,202,000	129,000	129,000	454,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Cleveland Ave/Main Street.....	2,033,000	1,914,563	46,000	46,000	72,437
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,607,000	2,798,314	163,000	163,000	645,686
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Oxford Street, Hartford.....	610,000	0	449,000	449,000	161,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3.....	2,692,000	597,000	19,000	19,000	2,076,000
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,944,000	233,000	80,000	80,000	4,631,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	1,315,000	600,000	221,000	221,000	494,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	520,000	130,000	130,000	665,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	1,716,320	740,000	740,000	794,680
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	1,082,000	41,000	41,000	1,227,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	2,925,000	137,000	137,000	1,430,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	323,000	2,000	2,000	75,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	600,000	326,000	45,000	45,000	229,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program.....	4,953,350	4,790,563	20,000	20,000	142,787
2011 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	800,000	217,026	227,000	227,000	355,974
2011 Dam Safety Improvements -Res #6.....	1,330,000	213,000	31,000	31,000	1,086,000
2011 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	1,500,000	1,110,162	367,000	367,000	22,838
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	3,600,000	1,239,822	147,000	147,000	2,213,178
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Dr & Pheasant Ln.....	1,700,000	209,489	866,000	866,000	624,511
2011 Water Main Replacement - Simmons Road, East Hartford.....	450,000	149,000	105,000	105,000	196,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	686,396	81,000	81,000	432,604
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	1,233,000	258,000	258,000	109,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	863,000	15,000	15,000	122,000
2011 West Hartford Water Treatment Facility North Tank.....	4,800,000	3,947,379	48,000	48,000	804,621
2012 Asset Management Construction Administration.....	904,000	19,000	23,000	23,000	862,000
2012 General Purpose Water.....	4,000,000	2,036,036	1,100,000	1,100,000	863,964
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	3,771,000	155,000	155,000	1,074,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Newington & Orchard Road, Glastonbury....	4,200,000	2,339,199	154,000	154,000	1,706,801
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	1,671,000	1,337,000	1,337,000	1,992,000
2012 Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects.....	4,224,000	92,000	469,000	469,000	3,663,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	1,787,000	380,000	380,000	333,000
2013 Buckingham Water Pump Station, Glastonbury.....	1,740,000	1,388,588	20,000	20,000	331,412
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Church Street, Hartford.....	370,000	104,000	8,000	8,000	258,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	2,265,000	604,000	604,000	991,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	2,978,000	405,000	405,000	817,000
2013 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	2,160,000	744,000	573,000	573,000	843,000
2013 Wickham Hill Basins, East Hartford.....	4,980,000	3,982,467	97,000	97,000	900,533
2014 Collinsville Road WTP Emergency Generator Replacement.....	500,000	61,000	20,000	20,000	419,000
2014 General Purpose Water.....	3,500,000	2,390,000	176,000	176,000	934,000
2014 Kilkenny Water.....	5,000,000	831,000	2,881,000	2,881,000	1,288,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project.....	3,000,000	465,000	1,258,000	1,258,000	1,277,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	890,000	27,000	27,000	4,083,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	300,000	232,000	68,000	68,000	0
2014 Simsbury Road Water Pump Station, Bloomfield.....	300,000	0	36,000	36,000	264,000
2014 Transmission Main Extension - Newington.....	3,500,000	133,000	367,000	367,000	3,000,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,100,000	500,000	137,000	137,000	1,463,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	3,000,000	2,414,216	45,000	45,000	540,784
2014 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	175,000	79,000	34,000	34,000	62,000
2014 Water Supply Generators.....	2,800,000	1,595,000	1,205,000	1,205,000	0
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	2,300,000	1,097,000	324,000	324,000	879,000
2015 General Purpose Water Program.....	4,000,000	1,240,472	572,000	572,000	2,187,528
2015 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	1,165,000	425,000	425,000	10,000
2015 Puddletown Booster Water Pump Station, New Hartford.....	3,300,000	53,000	432,000	432,000	2,815,000
2015 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	3,000,000	1,602,000	364,000	364,000	1,034,000
2015 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	250,000	0	58,000	58,000	192,000
2015 Water Supply Generators.....	1,100,000	0	704,000	704,000	396,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	1,000,000	42,000	195,000	195,000	763,000
2015 WMR Bond Street Area, Hartford.....	4,400,000	19,000	102,000	102,000	4,279,000
2015 WMR Buckingham Street Area, Hartford.....	600,000	85,000	119,000	119,000	396,000
2015 WMR Garden Street Area, Wethersfield.....	2,000,000	569,042	14,000	14,000	1,416,958
2016 General Purpose Water Program.....	3,000,000	0	79,000	79,000	2,921,000
2016 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	1,150,000	1,631,000	1,631,000	219,000
2016 Water Supply Improvements - Raw Water Treatment Mains.....	500,000	0	6,000	6,000	494,000
2016 WMR Simmons Road Area, East Hartford.....	3,800,000	20,000	1,883,000	1,883,000	1,897,000

\* Reflects application of premium.

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Prior Notes Due 08/01/18	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Water Projects</u></b>					
2017 General Purpose Water Program.....	2,000,000	0	115,000	115,000	1,885,000
2017 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	0	137,000	137,000	1,463,000
2017 Paving Program and Restoration.....	3,500,000	0	2,146,000	2,146,000	1,354,000
2017 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	1,500,000	0	509,000	509,000	991,000
2018 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	1,000,000	0	236,000	236,000	764,000
2018 Water Main Replacement Program.....	5,000,000	0	2,226,000	2,226,000	2,774,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$193,410,350</b>	<b>\$80,818,055</b>	<b>\$29,068,000</b>	<b>\$29,068,000</b>	<b>\$83,524,295</b>
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>					
2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction.....	\$5,000,000	\$4,152,000	\$97,000	\$97,000	\$751,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication.....	3,200,000	371,000	1,188,000	1,188,000	1,641,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	3,833,000	184,000	184,000	983,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer.....	4,000,000	2,280,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	720,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA.....	2,500,000	2,374,000	46,000	46,000	80,000
2009 CMOM Compliance Capital Equipment.....	5,000,000	1,977,000	1,065,000	1,065,000	1,958,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,507,000	2,693,000	145,000	145,000	669,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction.....	4,888,000	2,096,000	116,000	116,000	2,676,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,702,000	2,224,000	100,000	100,000	378,000
2010 WPC EHWPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program.....	3,823,000	2,479,000	2,000	2,000	1,342,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program.....	2,000,000	1,679,000	186,000	186,000	135,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance - Compliance.....	2,800,000	2,451,000	15,000	15,000	334,000
2011 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	1,784,000	2,000	2,000	214,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program.....	300,000	188,000	40,000	40,000	72,000
2011 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill.....	4,500,000	81,000	38,000	38,000	4,381,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development.....	1,750,000	698,000	246,000	246,000	806,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	995,000	157,000	157,000	48,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	1,434,000	53,000	53,000	763,000
2012 Backwater Valve.....	540,000	76,000	87,000	87,000	377,000
2012 East Hartford WPC Waste Water Screening Install.....	4,750,000	581,000	3,843,000	3,843,000	326,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	1,221,000	2,918,000	2,918,000	861,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	2,758,000	212,000	212,000	969,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,000,000	690,000	1,680,000	1,680,000	2,630,000
2012 Sewer Gate Replacement Program District - Wide.....	1,296,000	467,000	8,000	8,000	821,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive East.....	654,000	480,000	2,000	2,000	172,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	585,000	337,000	2,000	2,000	246,000
2012 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	1,840,000	77,000	77,000	583,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	2,642,000	92,000	766,000	766,000	1,784,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	213,000	96,000	96,000	1,001,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	760,000	266,000	266,000	174,000
2012 WPC Renewal & Replacement.....	3,000,000	2,072,000	273,000	273,000	655,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer.....	1,920,000	522,000	1,064,000	1,064,000	334,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive, East Hartford.....	2,640,000	286,000	130,000	130,000	2,224,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	630,000	421,000	20,000	20,000	189,000
2013 Rocky Hill Interceptor - Relief Sewer/Capacity Improvements.....	770,000	497,000	273,000	273,000	0
2013 Sewer Replacement/Repairs - 388-390 Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	1,900,000	26,000	86,000	86,000	1,788,000
2013 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	4,940,000	2,139,000	1,236,000	1,236,000	1,565,000
2013 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,260,000	1,176,000	23,000	23,000	61,000
2013 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	1,260,000	27,000	147,000	147,000	1,086,000
2014 Backwater Valve Program.....	750,000	0	75,000	75,000	675,000
2014 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	753,000	1,708,000	1,708,000	2,539,000
2014 Hartford WPCF West Primary Settling Tanks.....	3,100,000	2,879,000	83,000	83,000	138,000
2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford & Hartford.....	3,100,000	40,000	52,000	52,000	3,008,000
2014 Pump Station Replacement - Rainbow Trunk, Windsor.....	5,000,000	471,000	469,000	469,000	4,060,000
2014 Pump Station Upgrades - Burnside Avenue, East Hartford.....	3,300,000	359,000	2,404,000	2,404,000	537,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Sewer Facilities.....	300,000	100,000	21,000	21,000	179,000
2014 Sewer Extension - Marsh Street, Wethersfield.....	3,600,000	47,000	10,000	10,000	3,543,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	2,162,000	1,049,000	1,049,000	1,789,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Madison Avenue, Hartford.....	1,000,000	125,000	8,000	8,000	867,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Packard Street & Daniel Boulevard, Bloomfield.....	3,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab.....	5,000,000	349,000	1,066,000	1,066,000	3,585,000
2014 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	350,000	238,000	88,000	88,000	24,000
2014 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,400,000	1,210,000	148,000	148,000	42,000
2014 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	2,080,000	105,000	105,000	65,000
2015 CCTV Generated Sewer Contracts.....	1,200,000	0	228,000	228,000	972,000
2015 East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA.....	5,000,000	310,000	126,000	126,000	4,564,000
2015 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	926,000	718,000	718,000	356,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	1,157,000	663,000	663,000	680,000
2015 Poquonock WPCF Primary & Secondary Tanks.....	3,200,000	0	2,893,000	2,893,000	307,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements.....	3,600,000	1,571,000	917,000	917,000	1,112,000

\* Reflects application of premium.

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Prior Notes Due 08/01/18	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>					
2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	1,513,000	988,000	988,000	2,499,000
2015 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	5,000,000	0	3,427,000	3,427,000	1,573,000
2015 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,600,000	1,582,000	936,000	936,000	82,000
2015 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements.....	1,300,000	0	310,000	310,000	990,000
2016 Hartford WPCF - Air Permit Compliance Upgrades.....	4,500,000	0	123,000	123,000	4,377,000
2016 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	3,600,000	0	1,927,000	1,927,000	1,673,000
2016 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	1,000,000	0	591,000	591,000	409,000
2017 Paving Program and Restoration.....	1,500,000	0	744,000	744,000	756,000
2017 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	3,600,000	0	1,823,000	1,823,000	1,777,000
2017 Various Sewer Segment Replacement/Rehabilitation Program.....	2,000,000	0	770,000	770,000	1,230,000
2017 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades.....	400,000	0	36,000	36,000	364,000
2017 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,700,000	0	1,140,000	1,140,000	1,560,000
2017 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal & Replacement.....	2,000,000	0	230,000	230,000	1,770,000
2017 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	2,000,000	0	34,000	34,000	1,966,000
2018 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	4,600,000	0	791,000	791,000	3,809,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects .....</b>	<b>\$205,606,000</b>	<b>\$68,342,000</b>	<b>\$45,590,000</b>	<b>\$45,590,000</b>	<b>\$91,674,000</b>
<b><u>Combined Funding Projects</u></b>					
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	\$444,000	\$368,000	\$67,000	\$67,000	\$9,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	823,000	341,000	341,000	236,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	1,282,000	161,000	161,000	57,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	649,000	14,000	14,000	37,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	3,612,000	101,000	101,000	1,087,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	356,000	75,000	75,000	569,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,714,000	418,000	418,000	368,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	1,437,838	307,000	307,000	55,162
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,095,000	2,614,000	129,000	129,000	352,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	4,917,000	48,000	48,000	35,000
2013 Communications System Upgrades.....	1,000,000	74,000	310,000	310,000	616,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	1,401,000	365,000	365,000	234,000
2013 Fleet Replacement.....	1,100,000	937,000	109,000	109,000	54,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	2,315,000	1,319,000	1,319,000	1,366,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	4,610,000	139,000	139,000	251,000
2013 Information Technology - SAP/Oracle.....	5,000,000	4,579,000	196,000	196,000	225,000
2014 Facilities Improvement Program.....	3,000,000	2,870,000	68,000	68,000	62,000
2014 Facility Roof Replacements.....	600,000	0	35,000	35,000	565,000
2014 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	612,000	35,000	35,000	353,000
2015 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	39,000	961,000	961,000	0
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade.....	5,000,000	692,000	3,474,000	3,474,000	834,000
2015 Information Systems - Finance Modules.....	5,000,000	0	4,419,000	4,419,000	581,000
2015 Information Systems - Operational Modules.....	5,000,000	0	3,229,000	3,229,000	1,771,000
2015 Member Towns New GIS Base Map Development.....	1,600,000	342,000	146,000	146,000	1,112,000
2015 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	4,175,000	289,000	289,000	536,000
2016 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	0	63,000	63,000	937,000
2016 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	2,041,000	935,000	935,000	524,000
2016 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	1,217,000	572,000	572,000	711,000
2016 Fleet Replacement.....	1,300,000	676,000	519,000	519,000	105,000
2016 Information Systems IT Upgrades.....	5,000,000	66,000	1,309,000	1,309,000	3,625,000
2016 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	3,700,000	566,000	566,000	734,000
2016 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	2,300,000	399,000	399,000	701,000
2017 Administration Facilities and Equipment Improvements.....	1,000,000	0	22,000	22,000	978,000
2017 Business Transformation.....	5,000,000	0	3,210,000	3,210,000	1,790,000
2017 Construction Services.....	3,300,000	0	2,298,000	2,298,000	1,002,000
2017 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	1,915,000	1,915,000	585,000
2017 Fleet Equipment Replacement.....	800,000	0	623,000	623,000	177,000
2017 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	3,410,000	3,410,000	1,590,000
2017 Technical Services.....	3,900,000	0	2,839,000	2,839,000	1,061,000
2018 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,700,000
2018 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	1,900,000	1,900,000	600,000
2018 Fleet and Equipment Replacement.....	800,000	0	187,000	187,000	613,000
2018 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	3,220,000	3,220,000	1,780,000
2018 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	0	2,800,000	2,800,000	600,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects .....</b>	<b>\$126,939,000</b>	<b>\$50,418,838</b>	<b>\$45,342,000</b>	<b>\$45,342,000</b>	<b>\$31,178,162</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$525,955,350</b>	<b>\$199,578,893</b>	<b>\$120,000,000</b>	<b>\$120,000,000</b>	<b>\$206,376,457</b>

\* Reflects application of premium.



## REFUNDING AND NEW ISSUE

S&P: AA  
MOODY's: Aa3

*In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.*



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$76,500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019, SERIES A  
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: July 15, as shown on inside cover page

**\$49,305,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019, SERIES B  
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: July 15, as shown on inside cover page

**\$32,070,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019, SERIES C  
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: July 15, as shown on inside cover page

The \$76,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019, Series A (the "Series A Bonds"), the \$49,305,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Issue of 2019, Series B (the "Series B Bonds") and the \$32,070,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Issue of 2019, Series C (the "Series C Bonds") will be general obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District") and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal and interest on the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds when due (see "Security and Remedies" herein). The principal amounts of the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds will be due annually on July 15, as set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds will be payable on January 15, 2020 and semiannually thereafter on July 15 and January 15 in each year until maturity or earlier redemption. **The Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.**

The Series A Bonds, Series B Bonds, and Series C Bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District (as defined herein) or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (collectively, the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and Escrow Agent for the Series B Bonds and Series C Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Soeder & Associates, LLC, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. Certain other legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel Shipman & Goodwin, LLP, of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about August 8, 2019.

***This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.***

**Raymond James**

**Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**  
**Janney Montgomery Scott**

**Morgan Stanley**  
**Siebert Cisneros Shanley & Co. LLC**

## AUTHORIZATION AND PURPOSE

The District has the power to incur indebtedness as provided by the Connecticut General Statutes and the District Charter. As of the date of this Official Statement, the District has authorized debt for various water, sewer and combined funding capital projects in the aggregate amount of \$2,594,267,290, of which \$1,638,249,343 has previously been funded, leaving a total of \$956,017,947 of authorized and unissued debt. See "Part II - Information Concerning The Metropolitan District - Debt Summary - Authorized But Unissued Debt - The District" herein.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Commissioners of the District adopted on June 10, 2019.

The Series A Bonds are being issued to provide funding for various capital improvement projects of the District as set forth herein. See "Sources and Uses of Bond Proceeds" herein.

The Series B Bonds are being issued to current refund at or prior to maturity any or all of the principal amounts outstanding for the District's General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2010, Series A (the "2010 Series A Refunded Bonds") and the Series C Bonds are being issued to current refund at or prior to maturity any or all of the principal amounts outstanding for the District's General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2010, Series B (the "2010 Series B Refunded Bonds" and together with the 2010 Series A Refunded Bonds, the "Refunded Bonds"), including applicable interest and redemption premium if any as set forth herein. See "Plan of Refunding" herein.

## PLAN OF REFUNDING

The Series B Bonds are being issued to current refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the 2010 Series A Refunded Bonds and the Series C Bonds are being issued to current refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the 2010 Series B Refunded Bonds as set forth below:

Issue	Dated Date	Principal Amount Refunded	Maturities Refunded	Redemption Date	Redemption Price
General Obligation Bonds, 2010, Series A...	7/15/2010	\$57,600,000	7/15/2020-2035	8/26/2019	100.00%
General Obligation Bonds, 2010, Series B...	7/15/2010	\$37,385,000	7/15/2020-2040	8/26/2019	100.00%

The refunding is contingent upon delivery of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds.

Upon delivery of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds, a portion of proceeds of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, due on the Refunded Bonds upon redemption, will be placed in an irrevocable escrow trust fund (the "Escrow Deposit Fund") established with U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") under an Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") dated as of the date of delivery of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds, between the Escrow Agent and the District. The Escrow Agent will deposit such proceeds in the Connecticut Treasurer's Short-Term Investment Fund, or, alternatively, will use such proceeds to purchase a portfolio of non-callable direct obligations of obligations guaranteed by the government of the United States of America, including United States Treasury State and Local Government Series ("SLGS") securities, Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") securities and any other securities permitted by Section 7-400 of the Connecticut General Statutes, all of which shall not be callable or prepayable at the option of the issuer of the securities (the "Escrow Securities"), the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide amounts sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds to the redemption dates or maturity (the "Escrow Requirements"). All investment income and maturing principal of the Escrow Securities held in the Escrow Deposit Fund and needed to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds will be irrevocably deposited by the District for payment of the Refunded Bonds. The balance of the proceeds of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds will be used to pay costs of issuance and Underwriter's discount.

## USE OF SERIES A BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Water Projects</u></b>				
2009 Water Treatment Facility Improvements.....	\$2,785,000	\$2,331,000	\$128,000	\$326,000
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,944,000	313,000	35,000	4,596,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	2,456,320	360,000	434,680
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	1,000,000	327,000	112,000	561,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program.....	4,953,350	4,810,563	61,000	81,787
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	767,396	51,000	381,604
2011 Water Storage Upgrades - Phase I.....	2,500,000	24,000	92,000	2,384,000
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	1,491,000	24,000	85,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	878,000	68,000	54,000
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Saville.....	2,040,000	1,970,000	7,000	63,000
2012 Dike Penetration & Correction Installations.....	764,000	0	95,000	669,000
2012 General Purpose Water.....	4,000,000	3,319,995	246,000	434,005
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	3,008,000	487,000	1,505,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	457,000	338,000	5,000	114,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	2,167,000	23,000	310,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	2,869,000	198,000	793,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	3,383,000	459,000	358,000
2013 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	2,979,943	297,000	1,723,057
2013 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	300,000	143,000	157,000	0
2014 General Purpose Water.....	3,500,000	2,566,000	376,000	558,000
2014 Kilkenny Water.....	5,000,000	3,712,000	244,000	1,044,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project.....	3,000,000	1,723,000	19,000	1,258,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	917,000	14,000	4,069,000
2014 Transmission Main Extension - Newington.....	3,500,000	500,000	832,000	2,168,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,100,000	637,000	132,000	1,331,000
2014 Vexation Tanks 1-4 Improvements, Rocky Hill.....	3,300,000	0	147,000	3,153,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford.....	1,550,000	0	129,000	1,421,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	2,300,000	1,421,000	75,000	804,000
2015 General Purpose Water Program.....	4,000,000	1,920,199	427,000	1,652,801
2015 Puddletown Booster Water Pump Station, New Hartford.....	3,300,000	485,000	19,000	2,796,000
2015 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	3,000,000	1,966,000	6,000	1,028,000
2015 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	250,000	58,000	15,000	177,000
2015 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,000,000	0	1,300,000	700,000
2015 Water Supply Improvements.....	3,000,000	872,000	450,000	1,678,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	1,000,000	237,000	445,000	318,000
2015 WMR Bond Street Area, Hartford.....	4,400,000	594,236	75,000	3,730,764
2015 WMR Buckingham Street Area, Hartford.....	600,000	204,000	238,000	158,000
2015 WMR Garden Street Area, Wethersfield.....	2,000,000	1,665,628	69,000	265,372
2016 Bloomfield Transmission Main Extension.....	8,000,000	0	3,890,000	4,110,000
2016 General Purpose Water Program.....	3,000,000	79,000	212,000	2,709,000
2016 WMR Simmons Road Area, East Hartford.....	3,800,000	1,903,000	38,000	1,859,000
2017 General Purpose Water Program.....	2,000,000	115,000	789,000	1,096,000
2017 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	137,000	36,000	1,427,000
2017 Paving Program and Restoration.....	3,500,000	2,146,000	7,000	1,347,000
2018 Buckingham St. Area WMR, Hartford.....	7,000,000	0	45,000	6,955,000
2018 General Purpose Water Program.....	2,000,000	0	133,000	1,867,000
2018 Paving Program.....	4,000,000	0	1,732,000	2,268,000
2018 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	1,000,000	236,000	108,000	656,000
2018 Water Main Replacement Program.....	5,000,000	2,226,000	1,840,000	934,000
2018 Water Treatment Facilities Infrastructure Rehab, Upgrade & Replace..	2,200,000	0	1,307,000	893,000
2019 Bloomfield Transmission Main Extension - Phase II.....	6,000,000	0	1,500,000	4,500,000
2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Water Main Replacement - Phases I & II.....	3,000,000	0	1,975,000	1,025,000
2019 Paving Program & Restoration.....	5,000,000	0	2,629,000	2,371,000
2019 Water Main Replacement Program.....	11,300,000	0	7,616,000	3,684,000
2019 Water Treatment Facilities Treatment Rehab, Upgrades & Replace....	1,900,000	0	500,000	1,400,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$174,454,350</b>	<b>\$59,896,280</b>	<b>\$32,274,000</b>	<b>\$82,284,070</b>

\* Reflects application of premium to project purposes.



Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>				
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	\$2,702,000	\$2,324,000	\$17,000	\$361,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program.....	300,000	228,000	5,000	67,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation.....	2,000,000	1,026,000	161,000	813,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development.....	1,750,000	944,000	19,000	787,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	1,487,000	46,000	717,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	4,139,000	87,000	774,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Fishery Street, Hartford.....	122,000	57,000	65,000	0
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	2,970,000	50,000	919,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	2,642,000	858,000	827,000	957,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	309,000	40,000	961,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Brookside Street, Newington.....	2,340,000	42,000	6,000	2,292,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Meadow Street, Newington.....	620,000	488,000	24,000	108,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive, East Hartford.....	2,640,000	416,000	15,000	2,209,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	460,000	228,000	232,000	0
2014 Backwater Vavle Program.....	750,000	75,000	363,000	312,000
2014 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	2,461,000	13,000	2,526,000
2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford & Hartford.....	3,100,000	92,000	687,000	2,321,000
2014 Pump Station Replacement - Stonehedge - Ochialini, Newington.....	575,000	0	34,000	541,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	3,211,000	280,000	1,509,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Madison Avenue, Hartford.....	1,000,000	133,000	100,000	767,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	4,100,000	0	220,000	3,880,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Packard Street & Daniel Boulevard, Bloomfield.....	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,275,000	725,000
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	5,000,000	1,415,000	1,409,000	2,176,000
2014 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	350,000	326,000	19,000	5,000
2015 Bond Street Area Sewer Rehabilitation, Hartford.....	1,400,000	0	106,000	1,294,000
2015 CCTV Generated Sewer Contracts.....	1,200,000	228,000	20,000	952,000
2015 East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA.....	5,000,000	436,000	183,000	4,381,000
2015 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	1,644,000	356,000	0
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	1,820,000	314,000	366,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements.....	3,600,000	2,488,000	28,000	1,084,000
2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	2,501,000	35,000	2,464,000
2015 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	5,000,000	3,427,000	1,319,000	254,000
2016 General Purpose Sewer.....	500,000	0	497,000	3,000
2016 Hartford WPCF - Air Permit Compliance Upgrades.....	4,500,000	123,000	119,000	4,258,000
2016 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	1,000,000	591,000	105,000	304,000
2017 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,000,000	0	30,000	2,970,000
2017 Paving Program and Restoration.....	1,500,000	744,000	6,000	750,000
2017 Various Sewer Segment Replacement/Rehabilitation Program.....	2,000,000	770,000	1,054,000	176,000
2017 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades.....	400,000	36,000	7,000	357,000
2017 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,700,000	1,140,000	1,113,000	447,000
2017 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal & Replacement.....	2,000,000	230,000	431,000	1,339,000
2017 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	2,000,000	34,000	400,000	1,566,000
2018 CCTV Generated Sewer Construction.....	7,000,000	0	2,542,000	4,458,000
2018 Paving Program & Restoration.....	3,000,000	0	1,276,000	1,724,000
2018 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	4,600,000	791,000	1,131,000	2,678,000
2018 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation - District Wide.....	4,000,000	0	2,656,000	1,344,000
2018 WPC Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements.....	5,200,000	0	686,000	4,514,000
2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Sewer Replacement - Phase I.....	7,000,000	0	3,500,000	3,500,000
2019 Paving Program & Restoration.....	3,000,000	0	1,430,000	1,570,000
2019 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	3,300,000	0	3,100,000	200,000
2019 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	0	3,970,000	1,030,000
2019 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure.....	4,200,000	0	700,000	3,500,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects.....</b>	<b>\$147,550,000</b>	<b>\$41,232,000</b>	<b>\$33,108,000</b>	<b>\$73,210,000</b>

\* Reflects application of premium to project purposes.

<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount Authorized</b>	<b>Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions</b>	<b>Bonds This Issue *</b>	<b>Authorized But Unissued</b>
<b><u>Combined Funding Projects</u></b>				
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	\$1,400,000	\$1,164,000	\$17,000	\$219,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	431,000	21,000	548,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	2,132,000	26,000	342,000
2013 Communications System Upgrades.....	1,000,000	384,000	163,000	453,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	1,766,000	162,000	72,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	3,634,000	512,000	854,000
2013 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	403,000	24,000	573,000
2014 Facility Roof Replacements.....	600,000	35,000	13,000	552,000
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade.....	5,000,000	4,166,000	834,000	0
2015 Information Systems - Finance Modules.....	5,000,000	4,419,000	581,000	0
2015 Information Systems - Operational Modules.....	5,000,000	3,229,000	1,771,000	0
2016 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	63,000	451,000	486,000
2016 Information Systems IT Upgrades.....	5,000,000	1,375,000	2,258,000	1,367,000
2016 Underground Storage Tanks - Removal & Replacement.....	800,000	0	639,000	161,000
2017 Administration Facilities and Equipment Improvements.....	1,000,000	22,000	100,000	878,000
2017 Business Transformation.....	5,000,000	3,210,000	1,540,000	250,000
2017 Fleet Equipment Replacement.....	800,000	623,000	168,000	9,000
2018 Business Transformation Project Management & Data Cleansing.....	7,500,000	0	5,000,000	2,500,000
2018 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	1,800,000	105,000	1,595,000
2018 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	1,900,000	197,000	403,000
2018 Fleet and Equipment Replacement.....	800,000	187,000	557,000	56,000
2018 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	3,220,000	145,000	1,635,000
2018 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	2,800,000	374,000	226,000
2019 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	1,620,000	1,880,000
2019 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	1,782,000	718,000
2019 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	2,860,000	2,140,000
2019 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	0	2,698,000	702,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$80,200,000</b>	<b>\$36,963,000</b>	<b>\$24,618,000</b>	<b>\$18,619,000</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$402,204,350</b>	<b>\$138,091,280</b>	<b>\$90,000,000</b>	<b>\$174,113,070</b>

\* Reflects application of premium to project purposes.

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of “Aa3”, with a stable outlook from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA”, with a stable outlook from S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody’s at 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and S&P at 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District’s bonds and notes.

## TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), imposes certain requirements which must be met at and subsequent to delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Tax Regulatory Agreement, which will be executed and delivered by the District concurrently with the Bonds, contains representations, covenants and procedures relating to the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bonds in order to ensure compliance with such requirements of the Code. Pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the District also covenants and agrees that it shall perform all things necessary or appropriate under any valid provision of law to ensure interest on the Bonds shall be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

**NEW ISSUE – Book-Entry Only****Ratings: Moody's: "Aa2"****S&P: "AA-"****See "RATINGS" herein.**

*In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel and Special Tax Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance by the District with certain tax covenants and procedures relating to the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the 2020 Series A Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and is not treated as a tax preference item for purposes of computing the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code. Interest on the 2020 Series B Bonds is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code. In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel and Special Tax Counsel, under existing statutes, interest on the 2020 Series AB Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates; and interest on the 2020 Series AB Bonds is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the Federal alternative minimum tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of certain other Federal income tax consequences of ownership of the 2020 Series AB Bonds.*

**\$131,075,000**

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$55,010,000 Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2020 Series A****\$76,065,000 Clean Water Project Refunding Revenue Bonds, 2020 Series B (Federally Taxable)****Dated: Date of Delivery****2020 Series A Bonds Due October 1, as shown on inside cover page****2020 Series B Bonds Due April 1, as shown on inside cover page**

The 2020 Series A Bonds and the 2020 Series B Bonds (together, the "2020 Series AB Bonds") are special obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "MDC" or the "District"), a body politic and corporate created by the Connecticut General Assembly in 1929 under Act No. 511 of the Special Acts of 1929 (as amended, the "MDC Charter"), and are issued pursuant to the MDC Charter and Chapter 103 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended (the "Act" and together with the MDC Charter, the "Authorizing Acts"), the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust by and between the MDC and U.S. Bank National Association (the "Trustee"), dated as of June 1, 2013 (the "Special Obligation Indenture"), as supplemented by the Third Supplemental Indenture thereto (the "Third Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "Indenture"), for the purpose of providing funds for the Clean Water Project described in this Official Statement (the "Clean Water Project"), including prepaying certain State of Connecticut (the "State") Clean Water Fund Project Loan Obligations previously incurred by the District to finance the Clean Water Project, refunding certain outstanding bonds of the District previously issued to finance the Clean Water Project and paying costs of issuance of the 2020 Series AB Bonds. The 2020 Series AB Bonds are secured by a pledge of and payable from the Trust Estate, and are on a parity with the District's outstanding Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A, and Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A (the "2013 Series A Bonds" and the "2014 Series A Bonds") and all outstanding Additional Bonds hereafter issued under the Indenture (the 2013 Series A Bonds, the 2014 Series A Bonds, the 2020 Series AB Bonds and any such Additional Bonds are collectively the "Bonds"). The Trust Estate includes Pledged Revenues, which are special revenues to be received by the MDC from a Clean Water Project Charge, together with the revenues or other receipts, funds or moneys held in or set aside in the Trust Estate.

(See inside front cover page for maturities, interest rates and prices or yields.)

**The 2020 Series AB Bonds are not a general obligation of the MDC. The 2020 Series AB Bonds shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State or of any political subdivision thereof other than the MDC or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or of any such political subdivision including the MDC, but shall be payable solely from the Trust Estate. Neither the State nor any political subdivision thereof other than the MDC shall be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the Trust Estate, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or the interest on the 2020 Series AB Bonds.**

The 2020 Series AB Bonds are issuable only as fully-registered bonds, without coupons, and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as bondowner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the 2020 Series AB Bonds. Purchases of the 2020 Series AB Bonds will be made in book-entry form. 2020 Series A Bonds will be in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and 2020 Series B Bonds will be in the denomination of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in the 2020 Series AB Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the bondowner, as nominee of DTC, reference herein to the bondowner or owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the 2020 Series AB Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Principal of and semiannual interest on the 2020 Series AB Bonds will be paid directly to DTC by U.S. Bank National Association, as Paying Agent, so long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the bondowner. U.S. Bank National Association will act as Escrow Agent for the 2020 Series B Bonds. Interest on the 2020 Series AB Bonds will be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1, in each year, commencing October 1, 2020. Disbursement of such payments to the DTC Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants and the Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein.

The 2020 Series AB Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity, as more fully described herein.

*The 2020 Series AB Bonds are offered when, as, and if issued and received the Underwriters, subject to the approval of legality by Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Co-Bond Counsel of Hartford, Connecticut, and Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Co-Bond Counsel of Hartford, Connecticut, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by Soeder & Associates, LLC, Hartford, Connecticut, as Special Tax Counsel, and for the Underwriters by their counsel, Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP of New York, New York. It is expected that the 2020 Series AB Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery at The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York on or about August 25, 2020.*

**Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC  
Morgan Stanley**

**Raymond James  
Piper Sandler & Co.**

**\$131,075,000**  
**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

<b>\$55,010,000</b> <b>Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds,</b> <b>2020 Series A</b> <b><u>MATURITY SCHEDULE</u></b>					<b>\$76,065,000</b> <b>Clean Water Project Refunding Revenue Bonds,</b> <b>2020 Series B (Federally Taxable)</b> <b><u>MATURITY SCHEDULE</u></b>				
Year October 1	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price/Yield	CUSIP†	Year April 1	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP†
2020	\$1,815,000	5.000%	100.480	416498BZ5	2021	\$2,100,000	0.361%	100.000	416498CX9
2021	3,195,000	5.000%	0.200%	416498CA9	2022	2,055,000	0.411%	100.000	416498CY7
2022	3,275,000	5.000%	0.210%	416498CB7	2026	1,880,000	1.151%	100.000	416498CZ4
2023	2,780,000	5.000%	0.250%	416498CC5	2027	1,870,000	1.331%	100.000	416498DA8
2024	2,795,000	5.000%	0.280%	416498CD3	2028	1,865,000	1.554%	100.000	416498DB6
2025	2,815,000	5.000%	0.340%	416498CE1	2029	2,035,000	1.674%	100.000	416498DC4
2026	3,550,000	5.000%	0.450%	416498CF8	2030	2,150,000	1.724%	100.000	416498DD2
2027	3,650,000	5.000%	0.570%	416498CG6	2031	4,270,000	1.824%	100.000	416498DE0
2028	3,750,000	5.000%	0.700%	416498CH4	2032	6,185,000	1.974%	100.000	416498DF7
2029	3,865,000	5.000%	0.790%	416498CJ0	2033	1,000,000	2.124%	100.000	416498DG5
2030	3,975,000	5.000%	0.880%	416498CK7	2034	9,455,000	2.174%	100.000	416498DH3
2031*	4,095,000	5.000%	0.960%	416498CL5	2035	9,215,000	2.274%	100.000	416498DJ9
2032*	3,520,000	5.000%	1.050%	416498CM3					
2033*	1,470,000	5.000%	1.150%	416498CN1					
2034*	1,440,000	5.000%	1.190%	416498CP6					
2035*	635,000	5.000%	1.230%	416498CQ4					
2036*	665,000	5.000%	1.270%	416498CR2					
2037*	700,000	5.000%	1.310%	416498CS0					
2038*	735,000	5.000%	1.350%	416498CT8					
2039*	770,000	5.000%	1.390%	416498CU5					
2040*	810,000	5.000%	1.430%	416498CV3					
\$4,705,000 5.000% 2020 Series A Term Bond, due October 1, 2045*, Yield: 1.570%, CUSIP†: 416498 CW1					\$31,985,000 2.562% 2020 Series B Term Bond, due April 1, 2039, Price: 100%, CUSIP†: 416498 DK6				
*Priced assuming redemption on October 1, 2030; however, redemption is at the election of the District. See "Description of the 2020 Series AB Bonds – Redemption."									

† The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the MDC and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the 2020 Series AB Bonds. None of the MDC, the Trustee or the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or uses of the CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the 2020 Series AB Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2020 Series AB Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of the 2020 Series AB Bonds as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the 2020 Series AB Bonds.

(i)



## REFUNDING AND NEW ISSUE

S&P: AA  
MOODY'S: Aa3  
See "Ratings" herein.

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See Appendix B-1 – Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Exemption – Series A Bonds and Appendix B-2 – Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Exemption – Series B Bonds.*



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$130,810,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2021, SERIES A  
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: September 1, as shown on inside cover page**

**\$15,235,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2021,  
SERIES B (FORWARD DELIVERY)  
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: February 1, as shown on inside cover page**

The \$130,810,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2021, Series A (the "Series A Bonds"), and the \$15,235,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Issue of 2021, Series B (Forward Delivery) (the "Series B Bonds"), will be general obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District") and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Bonds and the Series B Bonds when due (see "Security and Remedies" herein). The principal amounts of the Series A Bonds will be due annually on September 1, as set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series A Bonds will be payable on March 1, 2022 and semiannually thereafter on September 1 and March 1 in each year until maturity or earlier redemption. The principal amounts of the Series B Bonds will be due annually on February 1, as set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series B Bonds will be payable on February 1, 2022 and semiannually thereafter on August 1 and February 1 in each year until maturity or earlier redemption. **The Series A Bonds and the Series B Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.**

The Series A Bonds and the Series B Bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District (as defined herein) or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor, Connecticut (collectively, the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, 185 Asylum Street, 27th Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and Escrow Agent for the Series B Bonds.

*The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinions of Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. Certain other legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters (as defined herein) by their counsel Pullman & Comley, LLC, of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Series A Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about August 31, 2021. It is expected that delivery of the Series B Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about November 3, 2021, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. Potential investors should carefully review the information under the caption "Part I – Information Concerning the Bonds – Bond Information - Certain Considerations Regarding Forward Delivery of the Series B Bonds." The Underwriters reserve the right to obligate investors purchasing the Series B Bonds to execute and deliver to the Underwriters a Delayed Delivery Contract, the form of which is included herein as Appendix D.*

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

**Raymond James**

**Morgan Stanley**

**Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**

**Piper Sandler & Co.**



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$130,810,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2021, SERIES A**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: September 1, as shown below**

<u>Due September 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP†</u>	<u>Due September 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP†</u>
2022	\$4,215,000	4.000%	0.070%	416489XQ0	2032	\$6,560,000	5.000%	1.190%*	416489YA4
2023	4,400,000	4.000	0.100	416489XR8	2033	6,890,000	4.000	1.380*	416489YB2
2024	4,575,000	4.000	0.180	416489XS6	2034	7,165,000	4.000	1.420*	416489YC0
2025	4,755,000	4.000	0.310	416489XT4	2035	7,455,000	4.000	1.470*	416489YD8
2026	4,945,000	4.000	0.430	416489XU1	2036	7,755,000	4.000	1.500*	416489YE6
2027	5,145,000	5.000	0.600	416489XV9	2037	8,065,000	4.000	1.570*	416489YF3
2028	5,400,000	5.000	0.740	416489XW7	2038	8,385,000	4.000	1.610*	416489YG1
2029	5,670,000	5.000	0.900	416489XX5	2039	8,720,000	4.000	1.650*	416489YH9
2030	5,955,000	5.000	1.020	416489XY3	2040	9,070,000	4.000	1.700*	416489YJ5
2031	6,250,000	5.000	1.120	416489XZ0	2041	9,435,000	4.000	1.730*	416489YK2

\* Priced to the September 1, 2031 optional redemption date at a redemption price of 100%; however, any redemption is at the election of the District.

**\$15,235,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2021,  
SERIES B (FORWARD DELIVERY)**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: February 1, as shown below**

<u>Due February 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP†</u>	<u>Due February 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP†</u>
2022	\$1,330,000	5.000%	0.230%	416489YL0	2028	\$1,265,000	5.000%	0.880%	416489YS5
2023	1,145,000	5.000	0.270	416489YM8	2029	1,290,000	5.000	1.000	416489YT3
2024	1,170,000	5.000	0.300	416489YN6	2030	1,310,000	5.000	1.130	416489YU0
2025	1,195,000	5.000	0.400	416489YP1	2031	1,335,000	5.000	1.230	416489YV8
2026	1,220,000	5.000	0.570	416489YQ9	2032	1,355,000	5.000	1.320*	416489YW6
2027	1,245,000	5.000	0.700	416489YR7	2033	1,375,000	5.000	1.380*	416489YX4

\* Priced to the February 1, 2031 optional redemption date at a redemption price of 100%; however, any redemption is at the election of the District.

† A registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District or the Underwriters and are provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the District nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.



# USE OF SERIES A BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized (\$)	Previously	Notes	Series A Bonds (This Issue)* (\$)	Authorized
		Bonded/Grants/ Contributions (\$)	Maturing 09/01/21 (\$)		But Unissued (\$)
<u>Water Projects</u>					
2009 Water Treatment Facility Improvements	2,785,000	2,463,000	194,000	267,000	55,000
2010 General Purpose Water	3,251,000	2,821,320	233,000	242,000	187,680
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford	1,000,000	441,000	107,000	107,000	452,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program	4,953,350	4,871,563	5,000	5,000	76,787
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 1	1,315,000	813,000	253,000	253,000	249,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements	1,200,000	819,396	49,000	49,000	331,604
2011 Water Storage Upgrades-Phase I	2,500,000	117,000	28,000	28,000	2,355,000
2011 Water Supply Facility and Watershed Land Improvements	1,600,000	1,516,000	45,000	45,000	39,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades	1,000,000	946,000	6,000	6,000	48,000
2012 General Purpose Water	4,530,000	3,578,995	692,000	758,000	193,005
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	5,000,000	3,506,000	573,000	670,000	824,000
2012 Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects	4,224,000	561,000	14,000	14,000	3,649,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	2,500,000	2,190,000	6,000	6,000	304,000
2013 Asset Management Water Main Replacement	4,460,000	579,000	1,238,000	2,427,000	1,454,000
2013 General Purpose Water	3,860,000	3,073,000	324,000	619,000	168,000
2013 Paving Program	4,200,000	3,849,000	347,000	347,000	4,000
2013 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	2,160,000	1,318,000	30,000	69,000	773,000
2013 Wickham Hill Basins, East Hartford	4,980,000	4,079,467	13,000	13,000	887,533
2014 General Purpose Water Program	3,500,000	2,948,000	334,000	334,000	218,000
2014 Kilkenny Water	5,000,000	3,971,000	749,000	749,000	280,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	5,000,000	932,000	43,000	213,000	3,855,000
2014 Transmission Main Extension – Newington	3,500,000	1,334,000	127,000	127,000	2,039,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction	2,100,000	773,000	187,000	187,000	1,140,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	2,300,000	1,502,000	296,000	594,000	204,000
2014 Water Main Replacement – Wethersfield	3,000,000	2,459,216	0	137,000	403,784
2014 Orchard Street Water Pump Station, Glastonbury	3,000,000	2,000	81,000	113,000	2,885,000
2015 General Purpose Water Program	4,000,000	2,371,199	1,211,000	1,537,000	91,801
2015 Puddletown Booster Water Pump Station, New Hartford	3,300,000	504,000	10,000	10,000	2,786,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	1,000,000	686,000	209,000	290,000	24,000
2015 WMR Bond Street Area, Hartford	4,400,000	2,252,805	488,000	488,000	1,659,195
2015 WMR Buckingham Street Area, Hartford	600,000	444,000	100,000	100,000	56,000
2015 WMR Garden Street Area, Wethersfield	2,000,000	1,869,194	130,000	130,000	806
2016 WMR Garden Street Area, Wethersfield	1,000,000	3,000	133,000	133,000	864,000
2016 Bloomfield Transmission Main Extension	8,000,000	3,922,000	1,658,000	1,658,000	2,420,000
2016 General Purpose Water Program	3,000,000	297,000	309,000	408,000	2,295,000
2016 Water Supply Improvements - Raw Water Transmission Mains	500,000	14,000	423,000	461,000	25,000
2017 General Purpose Water Program	2,000,000	913,000	453,000	643,000	444,000
2017 Hydrant Replacement Program	1,600,000	174,000	61,000	61,000	1,365,000
2018 General Purpose Water Program	2,000,000	141,000	432,000	1,048,000	811,000
2018 Madison Ave. Area WMR, Hartford	5,000,000	1,917,156	0	396,000	2,686,844
2018 Paving Program & Restoration	4,000,000	1,737,000	246,000	246,000	2,017,000
2018 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program	1,000,000	347,000	174,000	174,000	479,000
2018 Water Main Replacement Program	5,000,000	4,084,000	915,000	915,000	1,000
2019 Bloomfield Transmission Main Extension - Phase II	6,000,000	1,552,000	2,665,000	2,665,000	1,783,000
2019 General Purpose Water Program	1,000,000	13,000	629,000	861,000	126,000
2019 Paving Program & Restoration	5,000,000	2,672,000	2,228,000	2,326,000	2,000
2019 Water Main Replacement Program	11,300,000	7,685,000	3,559,000	3,559,000	56,000
2019 Water Supply Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	2,200,000	3,000	147,000	147,000	2,050,000
2020 District-wide Water Main Replacement Program	14,300,000	171,000	8,774,000	10,257,000	3,872,000
2020 Long Hill Road Water Main, East Hartford and South Windsor	4,000,000	27,000	1,373,000	1,373,000	2,600,000
2020 Paving Program and Restoration	3,000,000	38,000	1,962,000	1,962,000	1,000,000
2020 Water Main Replacements, Hartford and Wethersfield	12,500,000	64,000	3,303,000	3,303,000	9,133,000
2021 New Park Avenue Water Main Replacement, West Hartford	3,400,000	0	0	2,850,000	550,000
2021 Paving Program and Restoration	2,000,000	0	0	1,900,000	100,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>196,018,350</b>	<b>85,365,310</b>	<b>37,566,000</b>	<b>48,280,000</b>	<b>62,373,040</b>

\* Does not reflect application of premium to project purposes.

Project	Amount Authorized (\$)	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions (\$)	Notes Maturing 09/01/21 (\$)	Series A Bonds (This Issue)* (\$)	Authorized But Unissued (\$)
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>					
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security and Communication Improvements	3,200,000	2,537,430	50,000	50,000	612,570
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation	2,000,000	1,196,000	481,000	608,000	196,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development	1,750,000	970,000	359,000	359,000	421,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements	2,250,000	1,597,800	329,000	592,000	60,200
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford	2,642,000	1,687,000	77,000	159,000	796,000
2012 WPC Renewal and Replacements	3,000,000	2,912,498	26,000	46,000	41,502
2014 Pump Station Upgrades - Fishfry Street, Hartford	1,350,000	0	13,000	34,000	1,316,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer	1,920,000	1,517,000	121,000	326,000	77,000
2013 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements	1,090,000	431,007	12,000	82,000	576,993
2014 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford	4,100,000	226,000	296,000	296,000	3,578,000
2014 Backwater Valve Program	750,000	440,000	95,000	190,000	120,000
2014 General Purpose Sewer	5,000,000	2,516,000	2,174,000	2,188,000	296,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	5,000,000	3,491,000	21,000	21,000	1,488,000
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide	5,000,000	2,833,000	448,000	926,000	1,241,000
2015 Bond Street Area Sewer Rehabilitation, Hartford	1,400,000	124,000	922,000	922,000	354,000
2015 CCTV Generated Sewer Contracts	1,200,000	253,000	272,000	272,000	675,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements	3,600,000	2,517,000	23,000	23,000	1,060,000
2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	5,000,000	2,548,000	635,000	958,000	1,494,000
2015 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide	5,000,000	4,749,000	164,000	164,000	87,000
2016 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements	2,100,000	697,978	185,000	227,000	1,175,022
2016 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements	3,200,000	454,333	362,000	1,134,000	1,611,667
2016 Hartford WPCF - Air Permit Compliance Upgrades	4,500,000	248,000	304,000	977,000	3,275,000
2016 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	3,600,000	1,959,000	1,639,000	1,639,000	2,000
2016 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide	1,000,000	697,000	58,000	58,000	245,000
2017 General Purpose Sewer	3,000,000	30,000	7,000	7,000	2,963,000
2017 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements	1,400,000	8,000	408,000	408,000	984,000
2017 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program	3,600,000	1,831,000	414,000	414,000	1,355,000
2017 Sewer System Gate Replacement - Collection System	4,800,000	0	0	110,000	4,690,000
2017 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades	400,000	45,000	93,000	131,000	224,000
2017 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal & Replacement	2,000,000	661,000	0	275,000	1,064,000
2017 WPC SCADA Upgrades	2,000,000	434,000	0	300,000	1,266,000
2018 CCTV Generated Sewer Construction	7,000,000	2,604,000	3,175,000	4,275,000	121,000
2018 General Purpose Sewer	5,000,000	59,000	3,008,000	3,308,000	1,633,000
2018 Madison Ave. Area Sewer Rehabilitation/Replacement, Htfd	2,000,000	5,000	254,000	254,000	1,741,000
2018 Paving Program & Restoration	3,000,000	1,278,000	92,000	329,000	1,393,000
2018 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	4,600,000	1,932,000	539,000	1,859,000	809,000
2018 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitations - District-wide	4,000,000	2,680,000	1,220,000	1,220,000	100,000
2018 WPC Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	5,200,000	706,000	1,052,000	3,452,000	1,042,000
2019 General Purpose Sewer	1,000,000	3,000	156,000	156,000	841,000
2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Sewer Replacement - Phase I	7,000,000	3,500,000	0	1,000,000	2,500,000
2019 Paving Program & Restoration	3,000,000	1,458,000	1,442,000	1,471,000	71,000
2019 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	3,300,000	3,100,000	0	175,000	25,000
2019 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program	5,000,000	3,988,000	950,000	976,000	36,000
2019 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades	4,200,000	700,000	0	741,000	2,759,000
2020 Hartford Large Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation - Phase I	14,600,000	122,000	6,249,000	7,449,000	7,029,000
2020 Levee Protection System, East Hartford and Hartford	2,200,000	2,000	103,000	1,653,000	545,000
2020 Paving Program and Restoration	3,000,000	19,000	981,000	981,000	2,000,000
2020 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	3,400,000	28,000	1,447,000	1,694,000	1,678,000
2020 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program	6,000,000	34,000	1,762,000	4,952,000	1,014,000
2020 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades and Equipment	1,500,000	0	0	784,000	716,000
2020 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades	15,900,000	6,000	294,000	7,558,000	8,336,000
2021 Large Diameter Sewer Cleaning Program	5,000,000	0	0	4,650,000	350,000
2021 Northern Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation/Replacement, East Hfd	2,500,000	0	0	2,400,000	100,000
2021 Sanitary Sewer Repair and Rehabilitation Program	5,800,000	0	0	5,450,000	350,000
2021 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program	8,000,000	0	0	429,000	7,571,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects .....</b>	<b>209,052,000</b>	<b>61,835,046</b>	<b>32,712,000</b>	<b>71,112,000</b>	<b>76,104,954</b>

\* Does not reflect application of premium to project purposes.

Project	Amount Authorized (\$)	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions (\$)	Notes Maturing 09/01/21 (\$)	Series A Bonds (This Issue)* (\$)	Authorized But Unissued (\$)
<b><u>Combined Funding Projects</u></b>					
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements	1,400,000	1,182,000	65,000	65,000	153,000
2011 Security and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Comm.	1,000,000	460,000	402,000	501,000	39,000
2013 Communications Systems Upgrades	1,000,000	547,000	12,000	19,000	434,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program	2,000,000	1,929,000	33,000	33,000	38,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications	5,000,000	4,160,000	741,000	741,000	99,000
2013 Information Technology- Hardware	5,000,000	4,751,000	109,000	131,000	118,000
2013 Land Improvements	1,000,000	430,000	169,000	169,000	401,000
2016 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program	1,000,000	523,000	439,000	474,000	3,000
2016 Fleet Replacement	1,300,000	1,197,000	83,000	83,000	20,000
2016 Information Systems I/T Upgrades	5,000,000	3,722,000	1,114,000	1,114,000	164,000
2017 Administration Facilities and Equipment Improvements	1,000,000	133,000	560,000	792,000	75,000
2017 Business Transformation	5,000,000	4,688,000	252,000	259,000	53,000
2017 Computerized Management System	1,600,000	1,000	27,000	502,000	1,097,000
2018 Business Transformation Project Management and Data Cleansing	7,500,000	5,031,000	1,614,000	2,418,000	51,000
2018 Fleet and Equipment Replacement	800,000	745,000	43,000	43,000	12,000
2019 Construction Services	3,500,000	1,630,000	519,000	519,000	1,351,000
2019 Engineering Services	2,500,000	1,792,000	505,000	505,000	203,000
2019 Fleet and Equipment Replacement and Upgrade	1,700,000	28,000	1,418,000	1,651,000	21,000
2019 Information Systems Upgrade	3,200,000	11,000	564,000	1,423,000	1,766,000
2019 Survey & Construction	5,000,000	2,885,000	1,298,000	1,298,000	817,000
2019 Technical Services	3,400,000	2,711,000	642,000	642,000	47,000
2020 Construction Services	2,000,000	27,000	1,373,000	1,534,000	439,000
2020 Engineering Services	4,000,000	61,000	3,134,000	3,566,000	373,000
2020 Facilities and Equipment Improvements	2,000,000	0	0	13,000	1,987,000
2020 Fleet and Equipment Replacement and Upgrades	2,000,000	34,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	228,000
2020 Survey & Construction	4,500,000	62,000	3,208,000	3,612,000	826,000
2020 Technical Services	4,000,000	55,000	2,845,000	3,398,000	547,000
2021 Construction Services	2,000,000	0	0	1,400,000	600,000
2021 Engineering Services	4,000,000	0	0	3,600,000	400,000
2021 Inspection Services	3,800,000	0	0	2,550,000	1,250,000
2021 Technical Services	4,500,000	0	0	4,000,000	500,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>91,700,000</b>	<b>38,795,000</b>	<b>22,907,000</b>	<b>38,793,000</b>	<b>14,112,000</b>
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>496,770,350</b>	<b>185,995,357</b>	<b>93,185,000</b>	<b>158,185,000</b>	<b>152,589,993</b>

\* Does not reflect application of premium to project purposes.

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of “Aa3”, with a stable outlook from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA”, with a stable outlook from S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody’s at 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and S&P at 55 Water Street, 45th Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District’s bonds and notes.

## CERTAIN CONSIDERATIONS REGARDING FORWARD DELIVERY OF THE SERIES B BONDS

*Forward Delivery.* The District anticipates that the Series B Bonds will be issued and delivered by the District to the Underwriters and purchased by the Underwriters (the “Settlement”) on or about November 3, 2021 (the “Settlement Date”). The following is a description of certain provisions of the Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement, dated August 18, 2021 (the “Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement”), by and between the District and the Underwriters with respect to the Series B Bonds. This description is not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement and accordingly is qualified by reference thereto and is subject to the full text thereof.

Until such time as the Series B Bonds are issued and delivered by the District and purchased by the Underwriters on the Settlement Date, certain information contained in this Official Statement may change in a material respect. The District agrees in the Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement to update the Official Statement, if necessary in

OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED OCTOBER 21, 2021

**NEW ISSUE/REFUNDING ISSUE – Book-Entry Only****Ratings: Moody's: "Aa2" S&P: "AA-"  
See "RATINGS" herein.**

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance by the District with certain tax covenants and procedures relating to the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the 2021 Series A Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and is not treated as a tax preference item for purposes of computing the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code. Interest on the 2021 Series B Bonds is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, interest on the 2021 Series AB Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates; and interest on the 2021 Series AB Bonds is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the Federal alternative minimum tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of certain other Federal income tax consequences of ownership of the 2021 Series AB Bonds.*

**\$201,440,000**

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$66,030,000 Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2021 Series A****\$135,410,000 Clean Water Project Refunding Revenue Bonds, 2021 Series B (Federally Taxable)****Dated: Date of Delivery****2021 Series A Bonds Due February 1, as shown on inside cover page****2021 Series B Bonds Due November 1, as shown on inside cover page**

The 2021 Series A Bonds and the 2021 Series B Bonds (together, the "2021 Series AB Bonds") are special obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "MDC" or the "District"), a body politic and corporate created by the Connecticut General Assembly in 1929 under Act No. 511 of the Special Acts of 1929 (as amended, the "MDC Charter"), and are issued pursuant to the MDC Charter and Chapter 103 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended (the "Act" and together with the MDC Charter, the "Authorizing Acts"), the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust by and between the MDC and U.S. Bank National Association (the "Trustee"), dated as of June 1, 2013 (the "Special Obligation Indenture"), as supplemented by the Fourth Supplemental Indenture thereto (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "Indenture"), for the purpose of providing funds for the Clean Water Project described in this Official Statement (the "Clean Water Project"), including prepaying certain State of Connecticut (the "State") Clean Water Fund Project Loan Obligations previously incurred by the District to finance the Clean Water Project, refunding certain outstanding bonds of the District previously issued to finance the Clean Water Project and paying costs of issuance of the 2021 Series AB Bonds. The 2021 Series AB Bonds are secured by a pledge of and payable from the Trust Estate, and are on a parity with the District's Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A (Green Bonds) (the "2014 Series A Bonds"), currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$123,090,000, Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2020 Series A (the "2020 Series A Bonds"), currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,000,000, and Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2020 Series B (Federally Taxable) (the "2020 Series B Bonds"), currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$73,965,000, issued and outstanding under the Indenture, and all outstanding Additional Bonds hereafter issued under the Indenture (the 2014 Series A Bonds, the 2020 Series A Bonds, the 2020 Series B Bonds, the 2021 Series AB Bonds and any such Additional Bonds are collectively the "Bonds"). The Trust Estate includes Pledged Revenues, which are special revenues to be received by the MDC from a Clean Water Project Charge, together with the revenues or other receipts, funds or moneys held in or set aside in the Trust Estate. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings given to them in this Official Statement, including Appendix C hereto.

(See inside front cover page for maturities, interest rates and prices or yields.)

**The 2021 Series AB Bonds are not a general obligation of the MDC. The 2021 Series AB Bonds shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State or of any political subdivision thereof other than the MDC or a pledge of the full faith and credit of the State or of any such political subdivision including the MDC, but shall be payable solely from the Trust Estate. Neither the State nor any political subdivision thereof other than the MDC shall be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the Trust Estate, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or the interest on the 2021 Series AB Bonds.**

The 2021 Series AB Bonds are issuable only as fully-registered bonds, without coupons, and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as bondowner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the 2021 Series AB Bonds. Purchases of the 2021 Series AB Bonds will be made in book-entry form. 2021 Series AB Bonds will be in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in the 2021 Series AB Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the bondowner, as nominee of DTC, reference herein to the bondowner or owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the 2021 Series AB Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Principal of and semiannual interest on the 2021 Series AB Bonds will be paid directly to DTC by U.S. Bank National Association, as Paying Agent, so long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the bondowner. U.S. Bank National Association will act as Escrow Agent for the 2021 Series AB Bonds. Interest on the 2021 Series A Bonds will be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1, in each year, commencing February 1, 2022. Interest on the 2021 Series B Bonds will be payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1, in each year, commencing May 1, 2022. Disbursement of such payments to the DTC Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants and the Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein.

The 2021 Series AB Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity, as more fully described herein.

*The 2021 Series AB Bonds are offered when, as, and if issued and received by the Underwriters (as set forth on this cover page), subject to the approval of legality by Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Bond Counsel of Hartford, Connecticut, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Pullman & Comley, LLC of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that the 2021 Series AB Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery at The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York on or about November 3, 2021.*

**Siebert Williams Shank & Co., LLC**  
**Morgan Stanley**

**Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**  
**Raymond James**

**\$201,440,000**

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

<b>\$66,030,000</b> <b>Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds,</b> <b>2021 Series A</b> <u><b>MATURITY SCHEDULE</b></u>					<b>\$135,410,000</b> <b>Clean Water Project Refunding Revenue Bonds,</b> <b>2021 Series B (Federally Taxable)</b> <u><b>MATURITY SCHEDULE</b></u>				
<b>Year</b> <b>February 1</b>	<b>Principal</b> <b>Amount</b>	<b>Interest</b> <b>Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>CUSIP†</b>	<b>Year</b> <b>November 1</b>	<b>Principal</b> <b>Amount</b>	<b>Interest</b> <b>Rate</b>	<b>Price</b>	<b>CUSIP†</b>
2022	\$5,180,000	5.000%	0.140%	416498DL4	2022	\$5,440,000	0.415%	100.000%	416498EG4
2023	4,470,000	5.000	0.240	416498DM2	2023	5,450,000	0.515	100.000	416498EH2
2024	4,585,000	5.000	0.310	416498DN0	2024	5,475,000	0.892	100.000	416498EJ8
2025	4,705,000	5.000	0.420	416498DP5	2025	5,525,000	1.167	100.000	416498EK5
2026	4,830,000	5.000	0.600	416498DQ3	2026	5,590,000	1.397	100.000	416498EL3
2027	4,955,000	5.000	0.770	416498DR1	2027	5,670,000	1.574	100.000	416498EM1
2028	5,095,000	5.000	0.980	416498DS9	2028	5,755,000	1.774	100.000	416498EN9
2029	5,230,000	5.000	1.130	416498DT7	2029	5,855,000	2.016	100.000	416498EP4
2030	5,370,000	5.000	1.300	416498DU4	2030	5,980,000	2.116	100.000	416498EQ2
2031	5,525,000	5.000	1.380	416498DV2	2031	6,100,000	2.216	100.000	416498ER0
2032*	5,300,000	5.000	1.460	416498DW0	2032	6,235,000	2.366	100.000	416498ES8
2033*	4,800,000	5.000	1.510	416498DX8	2033	6,385,000	2.496	100.000	416498ET6
2034*	885,000	4.000	1.700	416498DY6	2034	6,545,000	2.596	100.000	416498EU3
2035*	710,000	4.000	1.760	416498DZ3	2035	6,720,000	2.696	100.000	416498EV1
2036*	660,000	4.000	1.810	416498EA7	2036	6,895,000	2.786	100.000	416498EW9
2037*	690,000	4.000	1.840	416498EB5	<b>\$45,790,000 2.952% Term Bonds due</b> <b>November 1, 2042‡ / Price 100.000% / CUSIP 416498EX7</b> <b>‡ Subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. See "Mandatory</b> <b>Sinking Fund Redemption – 2021 Series B Bonds" herein.</b>				
2038*	715,000	4.000	1.870	416498EC3					
2039*	745,000	4.000	1.900	416498ED1					
2040*	775,000	4.000	1.930	416498EE9					
2041*	805,000	4.000	1.950	416498EF6					

\* Priced to the February 1, 2031 optional redemption date at a redemption price of 100%; however, any redemption is at the election of the District.

† The CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the MDC and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the 2021 Series AB Bonds. None of the MDC, the Trustee or the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or uses of the CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the 2021 Series AB Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2021 Series AB Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of the 2021 Series AB Bonds or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the 2021 Series AB Bonds.

(i)



## OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED AUGUST 16, 2022

**NEW ISSUE**

**MOODY'S: Aa3**  
**S&P: AA**  
 See "Ratings" herein.

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals under the Code; however, such interest is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations under the Code for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See Appendix B – Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Exemption herein.*



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
 HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT  
 \$74,380,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2022  
 BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: August 1, as shown below

Due 1-Aug	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due 1-Aug	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2023	\$2,520,000	5.000%	1.950%	416489YY2	2033	\$3,650,000	5.000%	2.540%*	416489ZJ4
2024	2,355,000	5.000%	1.950%	416489YZ9	2034	3,835,000	5.000%	2.650%*	416489ZK1
2025	2,470,000	5.000%	1.950%	416489ZA3	2035	4,025,000	5.000%	2.740%*	416489ZL9
2026	2,595,000	5.000%	1.950%	416489ZB1	2036	4,225,000	5.000%	2.830%*	416489ZM7
2027	2,725,000	5.000%	1.950%	416489ZC9	2037	4,435,000	5.000%	2.900%*	416489ZN5
2028	2,860,000	5.000%	2.070%	416489ZD7	2038	4,660,000	5.000%	2.950%*	416489ZP0
2029	3,005,000	5.000%	2.150%	416489ZE5	2039	4,890,000	5.000%	3.000%*	416489ZQ8
2030	3,155,000	5.000%	2.230%	416489ZF2	2040	5,135,000	5.000%	3.050%*	416489ZR6
2031	3,310,000	5.000%	2.320%	416489ZG0	2041	5,395,000	5.000%	3.130%*	416489ZS4
2032	3,475,000	5.000%	2.380%	416489ZH8	2042	5,660,000	5.000%	3.180%*	416489ZT2

\* Priced assuming redemption on August 1, 2032; however any such redemption is at the option of the District. See "Optional Redemption" herein.

**MESIROW FINANCIAL, INC.**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on February 1, 2023 and semiannually thereafter on August 1 and February 1 in each year until maturity.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Optional Redemption" herein.

The \$74,380,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2022 (the "Bonds") will be general obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District") and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. See "Security and Remedies" herein.

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from the District's Member Municipalities (as defined herein). The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor, Connecticut (collectively, the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, CityPlace I, 185 Asylum Street, 27th Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about August 30, 2022.

***This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.***

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.



# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS<sup>1</sup>

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Bonds This Issue*	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Water Projects</u></b>				
2012 Dike Penetration and Correction Installations	\$764,000	\$95,000	\$11,000	\$658,000
2012 General Purpose Water	4,530,000	4,336,995	94,000	99,005
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	5,000,000	4,176,000	141,000	683,000
2013 Asset Management Water Main Replacement	4,460,000	3,006,000	44,000	1,410,000
2013 General Purpose Water	3,860,000	3,692,000	26,000	142,000
2013 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	2,160,000	1,387,000	74,000	699,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	5,000,000	1,145,000	626,000	3,229,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	2,300,000	2,096,000	137,000	67,000
2014/2015 Water Main Replacement – Wethersfield	3,700,000	2,596,216	19,000	1,084,784
2015 General Purpose Water Program	4,000,000	3,908,199	67,000	24,801
2015 Water Supply Improvements	3,000,000	1,322,000	197,000	1,481,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	1,000,000	976,000	20,000	4,000
2016 General Purpose Water Program	3,000,000	705,000	1,874,000	421,000
2016 Water Supply Improvements - Raw Water Transmission Mains	500,000	475,000	13,000	12,000
2017 General Purpose Water Program	2,000,000	1,823,000	36,000	141,000
2018 Buckingham St. Area WMR, Hartford	7,000,000	2,960,936	572,000	3,467,064
2018 General Purpose Water Program	2,000,000	1,189,000	768,000	43,000
2018 Paving Program & Restoration	4,000,000	1,983,000	691,000	1,326,000
2018 Water Treatment Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	2,200,000	1,307,000	431,000	462,000
2019 General Purpose Water Program	1,000,000	874,000	97,000	29,000
2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Water Main Replacement - Phases I & II	3,000,000	1,975,000	469,000	556,000
2019 Water Pump Stations and Equipment	300,000	0	104,000	196,000
2019 Water Supply Inf. Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	2,200,000	150,000	1,000,000	1,050,000
2019 Water Treatment Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	1,900,000	292,000	1,025,000	583,000
2020 District-wide Water Main Replacement Program	14,300,000	10,428,000	3,220,000	652,000
2020 General Purpose Water Program	1,000,000	0	621,000	379,000
2020 Paving Program and Restoration	3,000,000	2,000,000	995,000	5,000
2020 Water Main Replacements, Hartford and Wethersfield	12,500,000	8,475,142	2,220,000	1,804,858
2020 Water Pump Stations Upgrades and Equipment and Water Tank and Basin Rehabilitation	800,000	0	708,000	92,000
2021 District-wide Water Main Replacement Program	15,000,000	0	50,000	14,950,000
2021 General Purpose Water Program	1,200,000	0	833,000	367,000
2021 Paving Program and Restoration	2,000,000	1,900,000	72,000	28,000
2021 Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation and Improvement	1,000,000	0	925,000	75,000
2021 Water Treatment Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements	2,500,000	0	1,350,000	1,150,000
2022 Advanced Meter Reading Program	1,500,000	0	1,400,000	100,000
2022 General Purpose Water	2,200,000	0	1,341,000	859,000
2022 Nepaug Dam Concrete Rehab & Stability Improvements Design	250,000	0	175,000	75,000
2022 Paving Program & Restoration	3,400,000	0	1,232,000	2,168,000
2022 Raw Water Transmission Main Rehab	250,000	0	225,000	25,000
<b>Total Water Projects .....</b>	<b>\$129,774,000</b>	<b>\$65,273,489</b>	<b>\$23,903,000</b>	<b>\$40,597,511</b>
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>				
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction	\$4,888,000	\$2,862,871	\$532,000	\$1,493,129
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation	2,000,000	1,804,000	126,000	70,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford	2,642,000	1,846,000	42,000	754,000
2012 WPC Renewal and Replacements	3,000,000	2,958,498	6,000	35,502
2012/2014 Pump Station Upgrades - Fishfry Street, Hartford	1,472,000	156,000	95,000	1,221,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer	1,920,000	1,843,000	18,000	59,000
2013 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements	1,090,000	513,007	217,000	359,993
2014 Backwater Valve Program	750,000	630,000	120,000	0
2014 General Purpose Sewer	5,000,000	4,704,000	12,000	284,000
2014 Hartford WPCF Sludge Mixing Tank, Sludge Screening, GT & RSRF Upgrades	5,000,000	4,805,227	50,000	144,773
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab – District Wide	5,000,000	3,759,000	189,000	1,052,000
2015 Pump Station Replacement – Rainbow Trunk, Windsor	2,300,000	0	225,000	2,075,000
2015/2016 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements	4,700,000	3,524,978	25,000	1,150,022
2015/2016 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements	4,500,000	2,888,333	174,000	1,437,667
2016 Hartford WPCF - Air Permit Compliance Upgrades	4,500,000	1,225,000	550,000	2,725,000
2017 General Purpose Sewer	3,000,000	1,794,000	425,000	781,000

<sup>1</sup> Totals may not add due to rounding.

\* Reflects application of premium.

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Bonds This Issue*	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>				
2017 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements	1,400,000	416,000	716,000	268,000
2017 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program	3,600,000	2,245,000	1,355,000	0
2017 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades	400,000	176,000	204,000	20,000
2017 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements	2,700,000	1,686,000	525,000	489,000
2017 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal & Replacement	2,000,000	576,000	375,000	1,049,000
2017 WPC SCADA Upgrades	2,000,000	663,000	735,000	602,000
2018 CCTV Generated Sewer Construction	7,000,000	6,879,000	9,000	112,000
2018 General Purpose Sewer	5,000,000	3,917,000	75,000	1,008,000
2018 Paving Program & Restoration	3,000,000	1,607,000	1,336,000	57,000
2018 WPC Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	5,200,000	4,158,000	50,000	992,000
2019 General Purpose Sewer	1,000,000	159,000	25,000	816,000
2019 Paving Program & Restoration	3,000,000	2,929,000	70,000	1,000
2019 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	3,300,000	2,516,000	225,000	559,000
2019 Wastewater Pump Stations and Equipment	400,000	0	83,000	317,000
2019 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements	4,200,000	1,441,000	1,685,000	1,074,000
2020 General Purpose Sewer Program	5,000,000	0	991,000	4,009,000
2020 Hartford Large Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation – Phase I	14,600,000	7,571,000	1,386,000	5,643,000
2020 Levee Protection System, East Hartford and Hartford	2,200,000	1,655,000	325,000	220,000
2020 Paving Program and Restoration	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
2020 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program	6,000,000	4,986,000	397,000	617,000
2020 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades and Equipment	1,500,000	784,000	700,000	16,000
2020 WPC Fac. Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements	15,900,000	7,564,000	3,750,000	4,586,000
2021 New Park Avenue Sewer Replacement, West Hartford	600,000	0	600,000	0
2021 Paving Program and Restoration	1,500,000	0	1,000,000	500,000
2021 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program	8,000,000	429,000	5,781,000	1,790,000
2021 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements	3,000,000	0	2,423,000	577,000
2022 Brookside Rd. Sanitary Pump Station Replacement	3,700,000	0	2,225,000	1,475,000
2022 Hartford Hospital Area WMR, Hartford	600,000	0	200,000	400,000
2022 Private Property Inflow Disconnect Program	2,100,000	0	1,568,000	532,000
2022 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitations	7,500,000	0	5,508,000	1,992,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects</b>	<b>\$171,162,000</b>	<b>\$88,670,915</b>	<b>\$38,128,000</b>	<b>\$44,363,085</b>
<b><u>Combined Funding Projects</u></b>				
2011 Security and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	\$1,000,000	\$961,000	\$17,000	\$22,000
2016 Information Systems I/T Upgrades	5,000,000	4,836,000	27,000	137,000
2017 Administration Facilities and Equipment Improvements	1,000,000	970,000	20,000	10,000
2017 Business Transformation	5,000,000	4,947,000	31,000	22,000
2017 Computerized Management System	1,600,000	503,000	990,000	107,000
2019 Fleet and Equipment Replacement and Upgrade	1,700,000	1,679,000	17,000	4,000
2019 Information Systems Upgrade	3,200,000	1,434,000	1,294,000	472,000
2020 Facilities and Equipment Improvements	2,000,000	13,000	1,571,000	416,000
2020 Fleet and Equipment Replacement and Upgrades	2,000,000	1,772,000	200,000	28,000
2021 Business Application Expansion and Enhancements	3,500,000	0	2,526,000	974,000
2021 Construction Services	2,000,000	1,400,000	130,000	470,000
2021 Engineering Services	4,000,000	3,600,000	262,000	138,000
2021 Facilities and Equipment Improvements	500,000	0	450,000	50,000
2021 Fleet and Equipment Replacement and Upgrades	2,100,000	0	1,487,000	613,000
2021 Inspection Services	3,800,000	2,550,000	76,000	1,174,000
2021 Technical Services	4,500,000	4,000,000	397,000	103,000
2022 Construction Services	2,000,000	0	1,700,000	300,000
2022 Engineering Services	4,800,000	0	4,080,000	720,000
2022 Fleet and Equipment Replacement and Upgrades	2,550,000	0	2,519,000	31,000
2022 Inspection Services	2,500,000	0	2,125,000	375,000
2022 Technical Services	5,000,000	0	4,250,000	750,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects</b>	<b>\$59,750,000</b>	<b>\$28,665,000</b>	<b>\$24,169,000</b>	<b>\$6,916,000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$360,686,000</b>	<b>\$182,609,404</b>	<b>\$86,200,000</b>	<b>\$91,876,596</b>

<sup>1</sup> Totals may not add due to rounding.

\*Reflects application of premium.



## OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JULY 27, 2023

## NEW ISSUE

MOODY'S: Aa2

S&amp;P: AA

See "Ratings" herein

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals under the Code; however, such interest is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations under the Code. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See Appendix B – Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Exemption herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT  
\$75,730,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2023  
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: August 1, as shown below

Due 1-Aug	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due 1-Aug	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2024	\$2,380,000	5.000%	3.050%	416489A28	2034*	\$3,735,000	5.000%	2.540%	416489B43
2025	2,405,000	5.000%	2.800%	416489A36	2035*	3,920,000	5.000%	2.650%	416489B50
2026	2,530,000	5.000%	2.630%	416489A44	2036*	4,115,000	5.000%	2.870%	416489B68
2027	2,655,000	5.000%	2.500%	416489A51	2037*	4,325,000	5.000%	3.090%	416489B76
2028	2,785,000	5.000%	2.420%	416489A69	2038*	4,540,000	5.000%	3.210%	416489ZU9
2029	2,925,000	5.000%	2.410%	416489A77	2039*	4,765,000	5.000%	3.280%	416489ZV7
2030	3,075,000	5.000%	2.360%	416489A85	2040*	5,005,000	5.000%	3.360%	416489ZW5
2031	3,225,000	5.000%	2.320%	416489A93	2041*	5,255,000	4.000%	3.700%	416489ZX3
2032	3,385,000	5.000%	2.330%	416489B27	2042*	5,465,000	4.000%	3.800%	416489ZY1
2033	3,555,000	5.000%	2.420%	416489B35	2043*	5,685,000	4.000%	3.900%	416489ZZ8

\* **Priced assuming redemption on August 1, 2033; however, any such redemption is at the option of the District. See "Optional Redemption" herein.**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on February 1, 2024 and semiannually thereafter on August 1 and February 1 in each year until maturity.

**The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Optional Redemption" herein.**

The \$75,730,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2023 (the "Bonds") will be general obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District") and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. See "Security and Remedies" herein.

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from the District's Member Municipalities (as defined herein). The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor, Connecticut (collectively, the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, CityPlace I, 185 Asylum Street, 27th Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about August 10, 2023.

***This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.***

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS<sup>1</sup>

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously	Bonds	Authorized
		Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	This Issue*	But Unissued
<u>Water Projects</u>				
2012 Dike Penetration and Correction Installations	\$764,000	\$106,000	\$658,000	\$0
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	5,000,000	4,317,000	682,000	1,000
2013 General Purpose Water	3,860,000	3,718,000	111,000	31,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	5,000,000	1,771,000	2,662,000	567,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	2,300,000	2,233,000	11,000	56,000
2015 Water Supply Improvements	3,000,000	1,519,000	650,000	831,000
2017 General Purpose Water Program	2,000,000	1,859,000	132,000	9,000
2018 General Purpose Water Program	2,000,000	1,957,000	29,000	14,000
2018 Paving Program & Restoration	4,000,000	2,674,000	1,236,000	90,000
2018 Water Treatment Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	2,200,000	1,738,000	155,000	307,000
2019 Water Main Replacement Program	11,300,000	10,557,000	743,000	0
2019 Water Pump Stations and Equipment	300,000	104,000	179,000	17,000
2019 Water Supply Inf. Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	2,200,000	1,150,000	746,000	304,000
2019 Water Treatment Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	1,900,000	349,000	1,311,000	240,000
2020 General Purpose Water Program	1,000,000	621,000	378,000	1,000
2020 Water Main Replacements, Hartford and Wethersfield	12,500,000	10,808,343	969,000	722,657
2020 Water Pump Stations Upgrades and Equipment and Water Tank and Basin Rehabilitation	800,000	708,000	92,000	0
2020 Webster Hill Area Water Main Replacement, West Hartford	10,400,000	4,474,651	2,898,000	3,027,349
2021 District-wide Water Main Replacement Program	15,000,000	6,511,000	8,441,000	48,000
2021 General Purpose Water Program	1,200,000	833,000	344,000	23,000
2021 New Park Avenue Water Main Replacement, West Hartford	3,400,000	2,850,000	360,000	190,000
2021 Paving Program and Restoration	2,000,000	1,972,000	27,000	1,000
2022 General Purpose Water	2,200,000	1,341,000	693,000	166,000
2022 Paving Program & Restoration	3,400,000	1,232,000	1,629,000	539,000
2023 General Purpose Water	4,000,000	0	3,500,000	500,000
2023 Levee Protection - Water	263,000	0	263,000	0
2023 Paving Program & Restoration	5,250,000	0	4,831,000	419,000
2023 Water Treatment/Transmission Improvements	1,000,000	0	500,000	500,000
2023 WTP Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacement	4,500,000	0	3,500,000	1,000,000
<b>Total Water Projects</b>	<b>\$112,737,000</b>	<b>\$65,402,995</b>	<b>\$37,730,000</b>	<b>\$9,604,005</b>
<u>Sewer Projects</u>				
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation	\$2,000,000	\$1,930,000	\$69,000	\$1,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development	1,750,000	1,329,000	42,000	379,000
2013 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements	1,090,000	730,007	67,000	292,993
2014 Hartford WPCF Sludge Mixing Tank, Sludge Screening, GT & RSRF Upgrades	5,000,000	4,855,227	144,000	773
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab – District Wide	5,000,000	3,948,000	7,000	1,045,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements	3,600,000	2,540,000	617,000	\$443,000
2016 General Purpose Sewer	3,000,000	2,497,000	198,000	\$305,000
2016 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements	4,700,000	3,549,978	372,000	\$778,022
2016 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements	4,500,000	3,062,333	896,000	\$541,667
2016 Hartford WPCF - Air Permit Compliance Upgrades	4,500,000	1,775,000	1,702,000	1,023,000
2017 General Purpose Sewer	3,000,000	2,404,000	576,000	20,000
2017 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements	1,400,000	1,132,000	245,000	23,000
2017 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades	400,000	380,000	20,000	0
2017 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements	2,700,000	2,211,000	489,000	0
2018 CCTV Generated Sewer Construction	7,000,000	6,888,000	12,000	100,000
2018 General Purpose Sewer	5,000,000	3,992,000	965,000	43,000
2018 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	4,600,000	3,791,000	809,000	\$0
2019 General Purpose Sewer	1,000,000	184,000	813,000	3,000
2019 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	3,300,000	2,741,000	476,000	83,000
2019 Wastewater Pump Stations and Equipment	400,000	83,000	306,000	11,000
2020 Hartford Large Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation – Phase I	14,600,000	8,957,000	496,000	5,147,000
2020 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program	6,000,000	5,383,000	616,000	1,000
2020 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades and Equipment	1,500,000	1,484,000	15,000	1,000

<sup>1</sup> Totals may not add due to rounding.

\*Reflects application of premium.



Project	Amount Authorized	Previously	Bonds	Authorized
		Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	This Issue*	But Unissued
<u><b>Sewer Projects</b></u>				
2021 Paving Program and Restoration	1,500,000	1,000,000	256,000	244,000
2021 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program	8,000,000	6,210,000	1,732,000	58,000
2021 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements	3,000,000	2,423,000	576,000	1,000
2022 Brookside Rd. Sanitary Pump Station Replacement	3,700,000	2,225,000	797,000	678,000
2022 Farmington 11 / Sisson Ave. Area WMR, Hartford	1,100,000	0	1,100,000	\$0
2022 Private Property Inflow Disconnect Program	2,100,000	1,568,000	528,000	4,000
2022 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitations	7,500,000	5,508,000	1,945,000	47,000
2023 General Purpose Sewer	5,000,000	0	2,500,000	\$2,500,000
2023 Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility Secondary Electric Upgrades	4,305,000	0	3,585,000	\$720,000
2023 Island Road Pump Station Rehabilitation	378,000	0	378,000	\$0
2023 Paving Program & Restoration	2,100,000	0	1,323,000	\$777,000
2023 Sanitary Sewer Easement Program	1,700,000	0	1,700,000	\$0
2023 Various Small Pump Station Rehabilitation	2,000,000	0	1,900,000	\$100,000
2023 WPC Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacement	7,500,000	0	4,025,000	3,475,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects</b>	<b>\$135,923,000</b>	<b>\$84,780,547</b>	<b>\$32,297,000</b>	<b>\$18,845,453</b>
<u><b>Combined Funding Projects</b></u>				
2020 Facilities and Equipment Improvements	2,000,000	1,584,000	415,000	1,000
2020 Fleet and Equipment Replacement and Upgrades	2,000,000	1,972,000	28,000	0
2021 Facilities and Equipment Improvements	500,000	450,000	50,000	0
2021 Fleet and Equipment Replacement and Upgrades	2,100,000	1,487,000	613,000	0
2022 Fleet and Equipment Replacement and Upgrades	2,550,000	2,519,000	30,000	1,000
2022 Technical Services	5,000,000	4,250,000	247,000	503,000
2023 CEM Generators	267,500	0	110,000	157,500
2023 CEM Vehicles	3,040,000	0	3,039,000	1,000
2023 Construction/Inspection Services Staffing	3,830,000	216,000	3,039,000	575,000
2023 Engineering Services Staffing	3,645,000	694,000	2,404,000	547,000
2023 Facilities	1,050,000	0	1,050,000	0
2023 Technical Services Staffing	4,360,000	0	3,703,000	657,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects</b>	<b>\$30,342,500</b>	<b>\$13,172,000</b>	<b>\$14,728,000</b>	<b>\$2,442,500</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$279,002,500</b>	<b>\$163,355,541</b>	<b>\$84,755,000</b>	<b>\$30,891,959</b>

<sup>1</sup> Totals may not add due to rounding.

\*Reflects application of premium.

## RATINGS

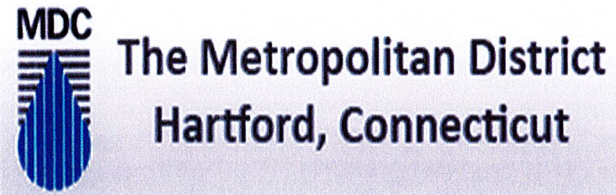
The District received credit ratings of “Aa2”, with a stable outlook from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA”, with a stable outlook from S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody’s at 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and S&P at 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District’s bonds and notes.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**The Metropolitan District Commission  
Personnel Status Report  
For Special Act 14-21**





THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY / AFFIRMATIVE ACTION POLICY STATEMENT 2023

The Metropolitan District Commission (the District) affirms its commitment to equal employment opportunity for all its employees through the implementation of a strong Affirmative Action Program. The District acknowledges the purpose and need for Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity and recognizes that they are immediate and necessary objectives for the organization.

It is the goal of the District, through its Affirmative Action Program, to achieve the full and fair utilization of minorities, women, protected veterans and other protected classes within the District's workforce. *(The term protected veteran includes disabled veterans, Armed Forces service medal veterans, recently separated veterans, or other veterans who served during a war, or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.)*

Affirmative Action means positive action, undertaken with conviction and effort, to overcome the present effects of past practices, policies, or barriers to equal employment opportunity, and to achieve the full and fair participation of women, African Americans, Hispanics, and any other protected group found to be under-utilized in the workforce, or affected by policies or practices having an adverse impact.

Equal Employment Opportunity is the right of all persons to work and to advance based on merit, ability, and potential. Equal employment opportunity is the purpose and goal of affirmative action.

It is the policy and practice of the District not to discriminate against applicants for employment or employees based on the following protected classes as defined by state and Federal law\*

Age	Mental Disability (Past or Present	Workplace Hazards to Reproductive systems
Ancestry	National Origin	Unless the provisions of sec. 46a-80(b) or 46a-81(b) of the Ct General Statutes are controlling or there are bona fide occupation qualifications excluding persons in one of the above protected groups. Equal Employment Opportunity is the purpose and goal of Affirmative Action under sec. 46a-68-75 through sec. 46a-69-114 of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies.
Color	Physical Disability (including blindness)	
Criminal record (in state employment & licensing)	Race	
Gender Identity or Expression	Religious Creed	
Genetic Information	Retaliation for previously opposed discrimination or coercion	
Intellectual Disability	Sex (including Pregnancy & Sexual Harassment)	
Learning Disability	Sexual Orientation	
Marital Status	Veterans status	

+\*

Our nondiscriminatory policy and practice affect all employment processes including, but not limited to, recruiting, hiring, promotion, terms, conditions and privileges of employment, training, compensation, benefits, transfers, discipline, layoffs, and terminations.

Additionally, the District pledges to affirmatively provide services and programs in a fair and impartial manner.

The District recognizes that both individuals with physical disabilities and older citizens experience special difficulties in obtaining employment. Program goals will be established within the Affirmative Action Plan to overcome the present effects of past discrimination, if any, and any identified barriers to achieving the full and fair utilization of these groups. Any employee who feels that she or he has been discriminated against can file an internal grievance utilizing the District's Internal Discrimination Complaint Process by contacting the District's Equal Employment Opportunity Officer.

Questions or comments regarding the District's Affirmative Action Program or Internal Complaint Process should be directed to the following person:

**Rita Keiley**  
**Equal Employment Opportunity Officer**  
**The Metropolitan District Commission**  
**555 Main Street, PO Box 800**  
**Hartford, CT 06142-0800**  
**(860) 278-7850 x3227**  
**[rkelley@themdc.com](mailto:rkelley@themdc.com)**

As the Chief Executive Officer at the District, I am personally committed to the effective implementation of the District's Affirmative Action Plan and achievement of the goals contained within it. I pledge that the District administrators, managers, and supervisors will support the Plan's policies and programs, and will work aggressively to achieve the goals contained in this plan.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Scott Jellison P. E.  
Chief Executive Officer

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



### **MDC Affirmative/Equal Opportunity Program**

On an annual basis the District develops and implements a written Affirmative Action Plan that is reviewed by the Connecticut State Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities. It is the goal of the District through its affirmative action program to achieve the full and fair utilization of minorities, women and other protected classes within the District's workforce. To date, the District has submitted twelve annual plans to the Commission for review, all of which have been approved. The most recent plan approval was November 2023.

A critical aspect of the District's Affirmative Action Program is the establishment of hiring and promotional goals and the development of strategies for recruiting diverse pools of candidates for open positions.

### **Outreach and Recruitment via Online Career Services**

#### **Online recruitment sources.**

The District utilizes the leading job search engine, Career Builder and an applicant tracking system to post employment opportunities with the Connecticut State Workforce site, which is connected with the CT Department of Labor.

#### **Water Industry Contacts**

In order to gain a diverse pool of candidates and connect applicants with skilled trades and professional positions the District also post jobs on organizational websites including.

- CT American Water Works Association (AWWA)
- CT Water Environment Federation (WEF)
- NEWEA (New England Water Environment Association)
- Government Finance Officers Association of Connecticut (GFOA)

#### **MDC Website**

All postings for positions are posted on the MDC website

## **Handshake**

The District posts open positions on the on-line platform **Handshake**. Handshake is targeted to college students seeking employment both fulltime and internships. Most Connecticut Colleges career office including SCSU, CCSU, UConn and ECSU link their students to Handshake.

Handshake connects job-seekers to employers.

## **Minority Construction Council Partnership**

The Minority Construction Council (MCC) is a non-profit organization that was created to advocate, support, and offer development opportunities to its members and ethnic minority contractors throughout the State of Connecticut. The District is working with the council to identify candidates for skill craft positions. The District has partnered with MCC to work with students at CT Technical Schools who are not going to College, but have been trained in technical skills. The District's work with tech student includes both opportunities for learning about careers at the District as well as recruiting to fill full time and internship position at the MDC.

May 24<sup>th</sup> 2023 MDC participated in MCC's Construction Career Fair and was also a sponsor of the event. The following schools participated

- A.I. Prince Technical High School
- E.C. Goodwin Technical High School
- Ella T. Grasso Technical High School
- Harvard H. Ellis Technical High School
- H.C. Wilcox Technical High School
- Howell Cheney Technical High School
- Norwich Technical High School
- Vinal Technical High School
- Windham Technical High School

### **Career Fairs**

Career Fairs provide the District with opportunities to introduce prospective job applicants to the water utility industry.

The District attended the following Career Fairs in 2023

3/29/2023 Eastern Connecticut State University

5/24/23 Minority Construction Council Career Fair

9/6/23 Staff the Frontlines Job Fair

9/20/23 Hartford Athletic Hiring Expo

9/29/23 Asylum Hill Neighborhood Association (AHNA) Job Fair

11/2/23 University of Hartford – Internship Opportunities

11/17/23 Mini Career Fair at Hartford High School

### **Hartford High School**

During the reporting period MDC Staff worked with students in the Hartford High Engineering and Green Tech Pathway. On March 7, 2023 MDC Staff attended HHS's student career expo. This career pathway expo was an opportunity for employers to engage and meet students. It gave employers the chance to introduce students to the engineering/technical industry and future job and internship opportunities available to them.

### **Long Range Recruitment Efforts**

Not all high school students aspire to go on to a four-year college upon graduation but rather some are interested in the technical trades. It is anticipated that in the next few years there will be a shortage of workers trained for clean water technical jobs. During 2023 the District continued to operate its **Learn and Earn Program** which introduces high school students to technical career paths available in the clean water/sewer industry. This program provides paid high school internships where students spend 4 weeks learning about careers as well as receiving in-depth instruction in the areas of water treatment, water distribution and system operator licensing requirements.



The MDC embraces our position to provide strong leadership in attracting the next generation of talent into the water and waste water industries and we seek to develop the next generation of water and wastewater professionals through our Work-based Learning Program. During 2023 the District continued partnerships with organizations including Connecticut Technical Education and Career System- CTECS, local high schools, including Hartford High School, ReadyCT and Pre-Apprenticeship High School Training Program, the Urban League of Greater Hartford, Greater Hartford African American Alliance as well as Gateway Community College (Collectively referred to Workforce Development Partners). We expect these partnerships to further expand to include additional partners who can help support our efforts to expand awareness to individuals in underserved communities.

Starting in 2024, the Program will offer paid internships and hands-on training in key work areas like water treatment plant operations, utility services, and maintenance. Participants will gain skills, credentials, and exposure to water and wastewater careers while filling a crucial talent need given the aging workforce. We aim to create a career pathway for individuals through these partnerships and to reach diverse participants from disadvantaged areas so that we can help support a talent pipeline into this important industry.

### **College Internships**

In the Summer of 2023 the District continued its College internship program. Nationally, women, African Americans and Hispanics are underrepresented in science, technical and engineering occupations. This results in organizations, such as the District, having difficulty in recruiting a diverse staff. Through its intern programs, the District helps prepare students from diverse backgrounds for careers in science and engineering fields by providing work experiences in a STEM industry.

### **Diversity Committee**

The District has a Multi-Cultural Diversity Committee. The mission of this committee is to celebrate and promote multi-culturalism and diversity across the District and to connect the District with the communities in the Greater Hartford area that it serves. The Committee

includes diverse representatives from a cross-section of the workforce. Members of the committee are appointed by the MDC CEO. The committee focuses on sponsoring events that promote understanding and awareness of the many identity groups represented in the District's service area.

### **Small Contractor/ Minority Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise**

#### **Development Program**

The District Diversity Office is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with minority-owned and women-owned business supplier diversity programs. The District has established goals for the utilization of woman and minority owned businesses as well as businesses owned by individuals with disabilities. As a part of its Supplier Diversity Program, the Diversity Office works continuously with its partners to provide small contractor education and development that includes the following:

- Supplier Diversity Contracting

- Workforce Development

- Supplier Diversity Compliance

- MBE/WBE business development

- DAS Recertification Process for Small, Minority and Women's Owned Business

**The Metropolitan District  
2023 Workforce by Quarter**

---

By Quarter				
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Regular	407	412	413	420
Seasonal	3	18	27	4
Durational	2	2	2	2
Total	412	432	442	426

## The Metropolitan District 2023 Full Time Job Analysis

<b>Administrative Support</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>6.73%</b>
<b>Female</b>		<b>24</b>	<b>80.00%</b>
Black or African American		8	33.33%
Hispanic/Latino		2	8.33%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)		13	54.17%
Other		1	4.17%
<b>Male</b>		<b>6</b>	<b>20.00%</b>
Hispanic/Latino		3	50.00%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)		3	50.00%
<b>Officials and Administrators</b>		<b>34</b>	<b>7.62%</b>
<b>Female</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>32.35%</b>
Black or African American		1	9.09%
Hispanic/Latino		2	18.18%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)		5	45.45%
Asian		3	27.27%
Other			
<b>Male</b>		<b>23</b>	<b>67.65%</b>
Black or African American		2	8.70%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)		21	91.30%
Asian		0	0.00%
Other			
<b>Para-Professionals</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>0.45%</b>
<b>Female</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>50.00%</b>
Black or African American			0.00%
Hispanic/Latino			0.00%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)		1	100.00%
<b>Male</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>50.00%</b>
Black or African American		1	100.00%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)			0.00%
<b>Professionals</b>		<b>93</b>	<b>20.85%</b>
<b>Female</b>		<b>44</b>	<b>47.31%</b>
American Indian or Alaskan Native		1	2.27%
Asian		1	2.27%
Black or African American		10	22.73%
Hispanic/Latino		5	11.36%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)		27	61.36%
<b>Male</b>		<b>49</b>	<b>52.69%</b>
Asian		5	10.20%
Black or African American		4	8.16%
Hispanic/Latino		2	4.08%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)		38	77.55%

## The Metropolitan District 2023 Full Time Job Analysis

<b>Protective Service Workers</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0.45%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>50.00%</b>
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)	1	100.00%
<b>Male</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>50.00%</b>
Black or African American		0.00%
American Indian or Alaskan Native		0.00%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)	1	100.00%
<b>Service-Maintenance</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>4.48%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
		0.00%
<b>Male</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
Asian	1	5.00%
Black or African American	7	35.00%
Hispanic/Latino	1	5.00%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)	11	55.00%
<b>Skilled Craft Workers</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>49.33%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3.64%</b>
Asian	1	12.50%
Black or African American	1	12.50%
Hispanic/Latino		0.00%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)	6	75.00%
<b>Male</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>96.36%</b>
Asian	2	0.94%
Black or African American	28	13.21%
Hispanic/Latino	16	7.55%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)	165	77.83%
Other	1	0.47%
<b>Technicians</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>10.09%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4.44%</b>
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)	1	50.00%
Hispanic/Latino	1	50.00%
<b>Male</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>95.56%</b>
Asian	1	2.33%
Black or African American	7	16.28%
Hispanic/Latino	3	6.98%
White (Not Hispanic or Latino)	32	74.42%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

## The Metropolitan District 2023 Personnel Status Report

Quarter	Job Title	Action Type
1	Cust Svce Rep	New hire
1	Professional Level Trainee	New hire
1	Utility Svces Engrg Tech	New hire
1	Construction Mgr	New hire
1	Fac Maintr 1	New hire
1	Paralegal	New hire
1	WPC Plant Opr 2	New hire
1	V & E Mech	New hire
2	V & E Mech	New hire
2	Utility Maintr 1	New hire
2	Utility Maintr 1	New hire
2	Utility Maintr 1	New hire
2	Utility Maintr 1	New hire
2	WPC Plant Opr Trainee	New hire
2	Fac Maintr 1	New hire
2	Facilities Maint 1	New hire
2	Facilities Maint 1	New hire
2	Machinist / Maint Mech 2	New hire
2	Machinist / Maint Mech 2	New hire
2	Machinist / Maint Mech 2	New hire
2	Contract Spec	New hire
2	Machinist / Maint Mech 2	New hire
2	Princ Account Clerk	New hire
2	Princ Account Clerk	New hire
3	Construction Mgr	New hire
3	Comm Center Utility Serv Admin	New hire
3	WPC Plant Opr 2	New hire
3	Utility Maintr 1	New hire
3	Utility Maintr 1	New hire
3	Sr. Engrg Tech	New hire
3	Utility Maintr 1	New hire
3	Prof Level Assoc	New hire
3	Utility Maintr 1	New hire
4	Entry Level Engineer	New hire
4	FAC MAINTR 1	New hire
4	FAC MAINTR 1	New hire
4	FAC MAINTR 1	New hire
4	WPC Supv	New hire
4	Sr Adm Analyst	New hire
4	V & E Mech	New hire
4	V & E Mech	New hire
4	Facilities Maint 1	New hire



## The Metropolitan District 2023 Personnel Status Report

Quarter	Job Title	Action Type
4	Utility Maintr 1	New hire
4	WT Plant CL	New hire
4	Utility Maintr 1	New hire

Quarter	Job Title	Action Type
1	V & E Rpr CL	Promotion
1	Utility Maintr 2	Promotion
1	WPC Supt	Promotion
1	Billing Analyst	Promotion
1	Engrg Tech 3	Promotion
1	Utility Maint CL	Promotion
1	Utility Maint Supv	Promotion
1	WT Plant CL	Promotion
2	Sr WS Maint Supv	Promotion
2	Utility Maint Supt	Promotion
2	Mgr of Info Svces	Promotion
2	Risk Mgmt Administrator	Promotion
2	Stock Svces CL	Promotion
2	Utility Maint CL	Promotion
2	Utility Svc Eng Tech	Promotion
2	Utility Svces Engrg Tech	Promotion
2	Procurement Spec 1	Promotion
2	Assistant Util Maint Supt	Promotion
2	Utility Maint Supv	Promotion
2	Utility Svces Engrg Tech	Promotion
2	Utility Svces Engrg Tech	Promotion
2	Stock Svces CL	Promotion
2	Utility Syst Monit Tech	Promotion
2	Sr Proj Mgr	Promotion
2	Sr Proj Mgr	Promotion
2	Asst WPC Supt	Promotion
2	Financial Analyst	Promotion
3	Sr. Engrg Tech	Promotion
3	Sr Adm Analyst	Promotion
4	WT Plant Ops Supv	Promotion
4	Utility Maint Supv	Promotion
4	Sr. Instrumentation Contr Sys Tech	Promotion
4	Fleet Supt	Promotion
4	Sr Adm Analyst	Promotion
4	Accounting Admr	Promotion
4	Sr Prog Mgr	Promotion
4	WPC CL 2	Promotion

## The Metropolitan District 2023 Personnel Status Report

Quarter	Job Title	Action Type
1	Billing Analyst	Retirement
1	CC Tech 2	Retirement
1	Sr Clerk	Retirement
2	WS Maintr 2	Retirement
2	Princ Constr Eng Tech	Retirement
2	Project Diversity Manager	Retirement
2	Utl Mnt Supv	Retirement
2	USM Tech 2	Retirement
2	Ut Srv E Tec	Retirement
3	Real Est Adm	Retirement
3	Fleet Supt	Retirement
3	WT PL Op Spv	Retirement
4	Mgr Budget	Retirement
4	WPC CrLdr 2	Retirement

Quarter	Job Title	Action Type
1	WT Plant CL	Separation
1	Stck Svcs CL	Separation
1	Professional Level Associate	Separation
1	Mapping Tech	Separation
1	Contract Specialist	Separation
2	WPC Plant Oper	Separation
2	Maint Mechanic	Separation
2	Bus Syst Anlst	Separation
3	Fac Mntr	Separation
3	WT Plant Opr	Separation
4	Utl Mntr 2	Separation
4	Maint Mechanic	Separation
4	Utl Mntr 2	Separation

Quarter	Job Title	Action Type
1	Facilities Maint 1	Transfer
1	Facilities Maint 1	Transfer
1	Mgr of Const & Insp Svces	Transfer
2	Fac Maintr 2	Transfer
4	Business Syst Analyst II	Transfer

At the end of fiscal year 2023, The MDC had 5 vacant positions, and estimates filling 22 positions by the end of fiscal year 2024.